EXTRACT FROM

THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography
of the
Grand Canyon *and* Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico

16th to 21st Centuries

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

FIFTH EDITION

111,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 115 LANGUAGES

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA • 2025

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE
GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE
UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 16th TO 21st CENTURIES

Volume 1, Part B: Bibliography

Fifth Edition

CATALOGERS NOTE
canon : *a standard or essential list of works*

The Grand Canon
not **The Grand Canyon**

HYPERLINKS IN THIS EXTRACTED FILE ARE FUNCTIONAL ONLY FOR URLs THAT MAY DIRECT TO EXTERNAL SOURCES ON THE WEB, AND TO ANY LINKED LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE WITHIN THIS EXTRACT. HYPERLINKS TO LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE IN OTHER PARTS OF THE GRAND CANON ARE NOT FUNCTIONAL.

THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND SCHOLARLY USES

22

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Hydrological and sedimentological studies of the Colorado River mainstem from Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of Lake Mead

GO TO VOLUME CONTENTS PAGE
GO TO BIBLIOGRAPHY TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

OVERVIEW. This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river's fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.

RELATED MATERIAL

PART 3. *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography (which are not repeated in this part)

PART 11, SECTION 2. LOWER COLORADO RIVER—GEOLOGY for items relating to geological and hydrogeological studies and investigations in Lake Mead and the lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam

PART 19. BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY for items relating to effects on biological resources as the result of hydrogeological processes in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

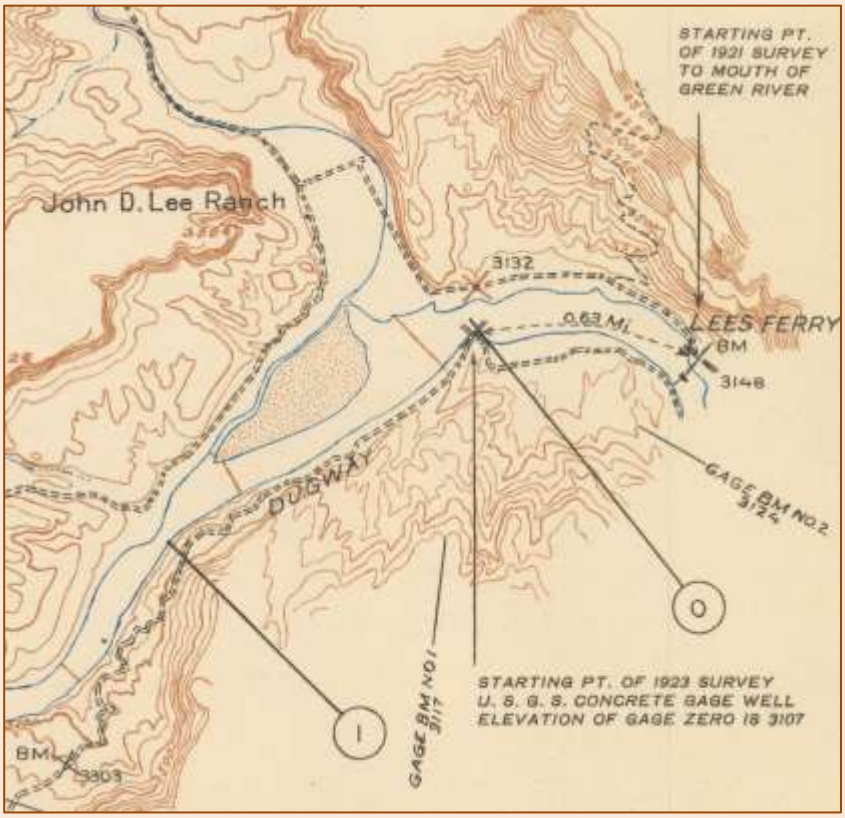
PART 21. GEOLOGY for items relating to modern groundwater in the Grand Canyon region and to hydrogeological studies of tributaries

---

NOTES FOR PART 22

SOME citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/).

By convention, mileages on the Colorado River are measured both up- and downstream from the U.S. Geological Survey's stream gauge at Lees Ferry (see a detailed historical and technical overview by Topping *et al.*, 2003, ITEM NO. 22.572). However, due to the methods of tying together the surveys of the upper Colorado (1921) and lower Colorado (1923)—see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 22.1171, and Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 22.52, respectively—there remains a gap of 0.63 mile between the two respective Mile 0 points, as shown here (from Birdseye, 1924, Sheet A); this may be called "Mile Null", or the "shortest mile in the world", as it were:



Anonymous (*continued*)

GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART

ANONYMOUS

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 22.870 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.871 *Monitoring sand storage to conserve sandbars in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.997 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1882 22.1235 The sand in the Colorado River. *American Architect and Building News*, 12(355) (October 14): 187. [Credited to *Chambers's Journal*; see ITEM NO. 21.5207 (Anonymous, 1882).]

1889 22.799 Municipal incompetency. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(5) (July 27): 134 [p. 6, issue]. ["Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day."] [*NOTE*: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council and regards scarce local water supplies.]

1907 22.783 [Superficial note regarding erosive power of sediment in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *The Church Standard*, 92 (New Series, 30) (15) (February 9): 494. [Cites A. R. Cook.]

1907 22.856 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 208-209. [See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15). ["Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point

Anonymous (*continued*)

some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1952 22.860 Colorado's muddy, too. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 33. ["Boulder City—The Missouri isn't the only river that's muddy during flood time, report officials at Hoover Dam. U. S. Geological Survey instruments at Lee's Ferry recorded a total of 1,710,000 tons of sediment passing that point in the waters of the Colorado during the month of March. It is caluclated it would require 31,091 railway coal cars to haul that much mud away.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1957 22.869 Colorado flow nears record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30. [Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry this year "will be one of the largest on record"; Lake Mead nearly filled to capacity. Item credited to *Vernal Express*.]

1986 22.15 How rapids form. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-8 to 4-9. [Source of data acknowledged as W. K. Hamblin and J. K. Rigby's *Guidebook to the Colorado River*.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-106|

1991 22.996 Wanted.....Old photographs of sand bars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19. [Request from Jack Schmidt and Robert Webb. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1996 22.971 Adopt-a-beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

2002 22.520 Climate change; uncertainty for the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 2.

2002 22.972 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2004 22.973 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4): 5.

2004 22.578 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2004-3062*, version 2, 4 pp.

2005 22.1293 Grand Canyon geflutet. *In:* Technik und Wissenschaft/Tehnique et Sciences [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik–SEV Association pour l'électrotechnique, les technologies de l'énergie et de l'information / Vermand Schwizerischer Elektrizitätsunternehmen–Association des entreprises électriques

Anonymous (*continued*)

suisses, Zürich), 2005(2): 39. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2005 22.741 Flut im Grand Canyon. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 58(10): 553. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2008 22.670 Grand Canyon wurde kunstlich geflutet. *Österreichs Fischerei*, 61(5/6): 121. [Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.] [In German.]

2008 22.672 Flooding the Grand Canyon: Wiping the slate dirty. *The Economist* (London), 386(8570) (March 8):.

2010 22.802 Colorado River flow. *In:* Headline Science [SECTION]. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 77(8):.

2012 22.832 Photo match. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48. [Photo match at upper South Canyon beach, relocated by Bryan Stone. Pertains to 1956 Katie Lee photo published 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157). Lee's photo rematched in photo taken by Greg Woodall. Legend notes, "Check out the amazing difference in vegetation and beach sand after 56 years!"]

2013 22.1022 New Grand Canyon high flow experiment started. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 21(1) (Winter): 4. [November 2012 high flow from Glen Canyon Dam.]

2013 22.943 GCMRC sandbar photography of the 2012 and 2013 HFEs. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (December): [unpaginated]. [Fact sheet, with links to High Flow Experiment files on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.]

A

Abbe, Cleveland, Jr.

1899 22.949 A general report on the physiography of Maryland. *In: Maryland Weather Service. Volume One.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, pp. 38-216. [See p. 141: "The famous cataracts of the Nile are due to the fact that the river, cutting down along a course taken on the surface of Cenozoic deposits, has reached a completely buried, irregular surface of granitic rocks. . . . it deepened its channel until the granitic ledges became barriers to further downward cutting at those points. A very similar case is that of the rapids in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Paleozoic and younger strata forming most of the canyon walls buried beneath them the Archaean gneisses and granites which the Colorado has now uncovered after cutting down

through the softer mantle." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Of course, this does not take into account the Colorado River rapids that occur in the reaches where Paleozoic strata constitute the exposed bedrock. —*E.E.S.*)]

Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; AND Robertson, David

1991 22.17 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1990-1991. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 27-55.

Akahori, Ryosuke

2007 22.773 *Modeling sediment transport in eddy recirculation zones of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 206 pp.

Akahori, Ryosuke, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2005 22.917 Development of a turbulence-resolving, three-dimensional, free water surface numerical model for recirculation eddies in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0473.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David J.

2004 22.923 Erosion characteristics of fine-grained, beach-building sediment along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.667 Erosion properties of cohesive sediments in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 24(8): 1160-1174.

Alexander, J. S., AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.906 A tale of two rivers: channel adjustments to restorative floods in the Green River in Dinosaur N.M. as compared to those in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon N.P. [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34A-06. [Green River in Lodore Canyon; Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura V. [Alvaretz, Laura Veronica] [Alvarez Rueda, Laura Verónica]

2015 22.1100 *Turbulence, sediment transport, erosion, and sandbar beach failure processes in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 158 pp. + 3 videos (DES-3D sediment model movies). [Detached Eddy Simulation.]

2018 22.1201 The study of turbulence, sediment transport and bed evolution in a canyon river using an eddy resolving three-dimensional model [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-05. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1140 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and morphodynamics tested in the Colorado River at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP21D-1876.

2018 22.1115 The mechanics of turbulence and sediment transport: Physically-based numerical modeling of flow, sediment and bed evolution in the Colorado River along the Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314223.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2010 22.893 Sand bar beach stability under river stage fluctuations, full-scale laboratory experiments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31A-0729. [Study focuses on "simulating the fluctuating stages in sandbar beaches in Grand Canyon on the Colorado River".]

2011 22.888 Laboratory and numerical modeling of sandbar bank erosion, application to diurnal stage variations in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0683.

2013 22.1037 Erosion of river sandbars by diurnal stage fluctuations in the Colorado River in the Marble and Grand Canyons: Full-scale laboratory experiments. *River Research and Applications*, 29: 839-854.

2013 22.879 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and sediment cover in a large canyon-bound river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP24B-07. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1036 A detached eddy simulation model for the study of lateral separation zones along a large canyon-bound river. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122(1) (January): 25-49.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Venditti, Jeremy G.; AND Chilson, Phillip Bruce

2019 22.1205 Eddy resolving model of flow and sediment dynamics in canyon rivers at the laboratory and field scales [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-04. [Model tested along a 1-km segment of Colorado River, Marble Canyon.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2016 22.1136 Análysis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.537 Controlled flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: the rationale and data-collection planned. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 089-96*, 2 pp.

Anderson, T. W., AND White, N. D.

1979 22.18 Statistical summaries of Arizona streamflow data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-5*, 421 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 44| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Andrews, Edmund D.

1990 22.19 The Colorado River; a perspective from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *From:* Wolman, M. Gordon, Church, Michael, Newbury, Robert, Lapointe, Michel, Frenette, Marcel, Andrews, E. D., Lisle, Thomas E., Buchanan, John P., Schumm, Stanley A., and Winkley, Brien R., The riverscape. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 304-310.

1991 22.20 Depositional rate of sand in lateral separation zones, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1991 22.474 Sediment transport in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 54-74.

1992 22.21 A sediment monitoring program for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [10] pp.

1997 22.494 Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Dams: Water and Power in the New West : 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law.* University of Colorado School of Law, 9 pp.

1999 22.22 Wet river, dry river. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 55-69.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Andrews, Edmund D., AND Pizzi, Leslie A.

2000 22.669 Origin of the Colorado River experimental flood in Grand Canyon. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 45(4) (August): 607-627.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Brown, Eva; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND McDonald, R. R.

1995 22.1128 River mechanics (CR 82-273). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 98-101. [Results to be applied to Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam "as soon as topographic data is available (by summer of 1993)".]

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 22.23 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during an experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Gonzales, Mark

1997 22.24 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during the 1996 experimental flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 23.

1999 22.25 Topographic evolution of sand bars. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 117-130. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Anima, Roberto J.; Bucciarelli, Randy; Hogg, David J.; Galanis, Peter; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.495 Results of pre- and post August/September spike flow side-scanning sonar surveys collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 11. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.506 Side-scanning sonar data collected prior to and immediately following the 31,000-cfs spike-flow of September 2000 reveal changes in the riverbed distribution of sand side sediment between Miles 63 to 65 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring*

and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 12. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave

1998 22.691 Comparison of sand distribution between April 1994 and June 1996 along six reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-141*, 33 pp.

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave; Graf, Julia; AND O'Day, Christie

1996 22.26 Comparison of pre-flood and post-flood sand distribution in pools along six reaches downstream from the Little colorado [*sic*] River, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Anima, Roberto J.; Wong, Florence L.; Hogg, David; AND Galanis, Peter

2007 22.744 Side-scan sonar imaging of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1216*, 15 pp. ["This paper presents data collection methods and side-scan sonar data collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in August and September of 2000. The purpose of the data collection effort was to image the distribution of sand between Glen Canyon Dam and river mile 87.4 before and after the 31,600 cfs flow of September 6-8. The side-scan sonar imaging focused on pools between rapids but included smaller rapids where possible." Report online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/, which webpage includes a folder with 29 PDF pages displaying ca. 2-mile segments of uninterpreted side-scan sonar image strips, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/R3-R4_uninterpreted/.]

Anning, David W.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Fisk, Greg G.

2008 22.716 Discrepancies in Colorado River water volumes and the need to address discharge accuracy and gains in streamflow on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 77-78.

Argonautus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 22.698 1958 high water! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16-17. [See also comment by Chris Magirl, 21(3): 7.]

Armitage, A., AND Girty, G. H.

1989 22.27 Composition of Colorado River sand: A standard for a complex foreland-uplift provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 51.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

Ashley, Thomas C., AND McElroy, Brandon

2019 22.1197 Bayesian prediction of fluvial transport parameters [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 281-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333477). [Demonstration scenarios include simulated bedload flux and bed material grain size at Diamond Creek sediment monitoring station, Colorado River, Grand Canyon.]

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2020 22.1214 Estimating bedload from suspended load and water discharge in sand bed rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(2): doi:10.1029/2019WR025883. [Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1109 Management implications for bedload models in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313672.

2018 22.1107 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313669.

Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1987 22.28 A seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1914-1984 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 52-53.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-14|

1987 22.29 Seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon from 1914-1985. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 17: 55-66.

B

B., W. W.

1882 22.1096 "Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421. [See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so,

otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)]

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 22.30 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 116** FQ9:27 FQ9A:2 FQ10:17 FQ11:25 FQ12:12 FQ12B:15 FQ13:20 FQ15:23 FQ17:31 FQ21:6 FQ23:23 FQ24/1:46 FQ26:23

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.154; Lewis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.173; Schmid, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.294

Babiński, Zygmunt

2007 22.1044 Erozja wgłębna poniżej zbiorników wodnych na przykładzie wydbranych zapór świata. *Nauka, Przyroda, Technologie* (Wydawnictwo Akademii Rolniczeg im. Augusta Cieskowskiego w Poznaniu, Poznań, Poland), 1(2): 1-8. [Data include Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam, and Imperial Dam.] [In Polish.]

Baedecker, Mary Jo, AND Friedman, Linda C.

2000 22.482 Modeling and experimental flooding in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Badecker, Mary Jo, and Friedman, Linda C. (eds.), The U.S. Geological Survey National Research Program in the Hydrologic Sciences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1195*, pp. 10-11, 24.

Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.1217 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16|

Baker, Vic [Baker, Victor R.]**, AND Young, Kristina**

2020 22.1216 Really big water: An interview with Dr. Vic Baker exploring the 2,000-year history of floods along the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 29-33. [Interview by Science Moab host Young.]

Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; AND Mustain, N.

2007 22.725 Field test comparison of an autocorrelation technique for determining grain size using a digital "beachball" camera versus traditional methods. *Sedimentary Geology*, 201: 180-195.

Barnhardt, Walter

1999 22.539 Ground-penetrating radar examines sand bars in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; AND Minasian, Diane

2001 22.692 The internal structure of sand bars on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, as determined by ground-penetrating radar. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 01-425.

Bauer, Bernard O., AND Schmidt, John C.

1991 22.32 Cross-shore flow oscillations, mean currents, and sand bar erosion in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222.

1993 22.33 Waves and sandbar erosion in the Grand Canyon: applying coastal theory to a fluvial system. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 83(3) (September): 475-497.

Benda, Lee; Andras, Kevin; Miller, Daniel; AND Bigelow, Paul

2004 22.1030 Confluence effects on rivers: Interactions of basin scale, network geometry, and disturbance regimes. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W054023, doi:10.1029/2003WR002583, 15 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on Melis *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 22.306).]

Benda, Lee; Poff, N. Leroy; Miller, Daniel; Dunne, Thomas; Reeves, Gordon; Pess, George; AND Pollock, Michael

2004 22.1014 The network dynamics hypothesis: How channel networks structure riverine habitats. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 413-427. [Data include "Colorado River (before dam), Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 416, citing Melis *et al.*, 1995 [Grand Canyon, see ITEM NO. 22.306]); summary approach, without separate discussion of specific data sources.]

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 22.797 Basal resources in backwaters of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Effects of discharge regimes and comparison with mainstem depositional environments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1075*, 25 pp.

Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2005 22.590 Cable-to-the-sky: Two-way telemetry adaptive control and communications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 53.

Bennett, James P.

1991 22.1125 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, p. 298. [Includes brief note on computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1993 22.34 Sediment transport simulations for two reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4034*, 42 pp. [Little Colorado River to Bright Angel Creek, and National Canyon.]

Bennett, James P., AND Watta, Maria M.

1993 22.1126 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 371-372. [Computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Benson, Etienne

2019 22.1208 Bagnold and Leopold on the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP43B-01. [Ralph Alger Bagnold and Luna Leopold.]

Benson, M. A., AND Thomas, D. M.

1966 22.1013 A definition of dominant discharge. *International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Bulletin*, 11(2): 76-80. [Includes data from gage "Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Ariz. 1931-59" (Phantom Ranch).]

Berkovich, K. M. [Беркович, К. М.]

2012 22.1249 Русловые процессы на реках в сфере влияния водохранилищ [Ruslovyye protsessy na rekakh v sfere vliyaniya vodokhranilishch]. / Riverbed processes in rivers influenced by reservoirs. Москва: Географический факультет МГУ [Moskva: Geograficheskiy fakul'tet MGU [Moskovskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet]] [Moscow: Faculty of Geography, Moscow State University], 163 pp. [Glen Canyon and Lake Mead noticed, pp. 7, 49-50, 105.] [In Russian, with bilingual title.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Betz, Eric

2015 22.1138 Using sound waves to study Grand Canyon sediment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 96: doi:10.1029/2015EO032421. [Credited to *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* (*i.e.*, Buscombe *et al.* 2014, ITEM NO. 22.954).]

Beus, Stanley S.

1984 22.35 Erosion and deposition on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulting from the 1983 high water "spill [ABSTRACT]". *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(4): 214.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

1985 22.36 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 38.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Avery, C. C.

NO DATE 22.37 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS, WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM L. E. Stevens, B. Cluer, M. Budhu, M. Carpenter, R. Carruth, J. Schmidt, W. Jackson, R. Inglis, Jr., L. Martin, G. Smillie, D. Tucker, W. Werrell, M. Kaplinski, P. Anderson, J. Bennett, C. Brod, J. Courson, M. Gonzales, J. Hazel, H. Mayes, and F. Protiva) *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: 1991 draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, 10 separately paginated chapters. [1992.] [Composite report of Sand Bar Stability Team, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, NPS Cooperative Agreement CA 8006-8-0002.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984 22.38 Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19(1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1994 22.40 Impact of floods on the shoreline of a confined river channel—the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Applications to science education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A46.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.41 Beach erosion studies under discrete controlled releases: Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1992 22.42 Erosion of beaches during discrete controlled flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The environment is our future. *International Erosion Control Association, 23rd Conference, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 373-374.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Mays, H. B.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.43 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, Charles C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 6 (61 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.44 Study of beach profiles as a measure of beach erosion on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 16-19.

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.45 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 20-43.

Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; AND Pauls, J.

1984 22.46 Changes in beach profiles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon 1974-1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-105.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; AND Stock, Michael

1987 22.47 Beach profile data from July/August 1986 surveys in Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-33.

Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Avery, Charles C.

1985 22.48 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used in campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20: 111-120.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-18|

Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., AND Mail, D.

1986 22.49 Changes in selected beach profiles along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, 1984-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-69.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1994 22.1069 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park,*

Arizona : Draft Final Report: 1 October, 1994. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, 36 [189] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Fillmore, R. P.

1993 22.50 100-year flood events from the Little Colorado River: impacts on Colorado River sand bars and implications for experimental flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1993 22.1068 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Annual Report: 31 January, 1993*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, [22] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; AND Renken, S.

1985 22.51 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-84.

Bielski, Andrezej

2011 22.1265 Modelowanie transportu zanieczyszczeń w ciekach powierzchniowych. *Politechnika Krakowska im. Tadeusza Kościuszki* (Kraków)*, Seria Inżynieria Środowiska, Monografia 393*, 196 pp. [This monograph "describes [a] mass transport model for unsteady flow and concentration conditions" (from the English-language abstract, p. 192), principally for studying pollutant transport in rivers, with respect to longitudinal dispersion in bottom sediment. See introduction to section "6. Identyfikacja i wyznaczenie współczynników modelu" and subsection "6.1. Założenia i zależności pomocnicze dotyczące równań przepływu", which detail a Colorado River flow model in Grand Canyon (pp. 135-139); and summary subsection "7.1. Zestawienie wniosków szczegółowych", specifically items 41 (p. 180) and 47 (p. 181), which pertain to the Colorado River.] [In Polish, with abstracts also in English and Russian.]

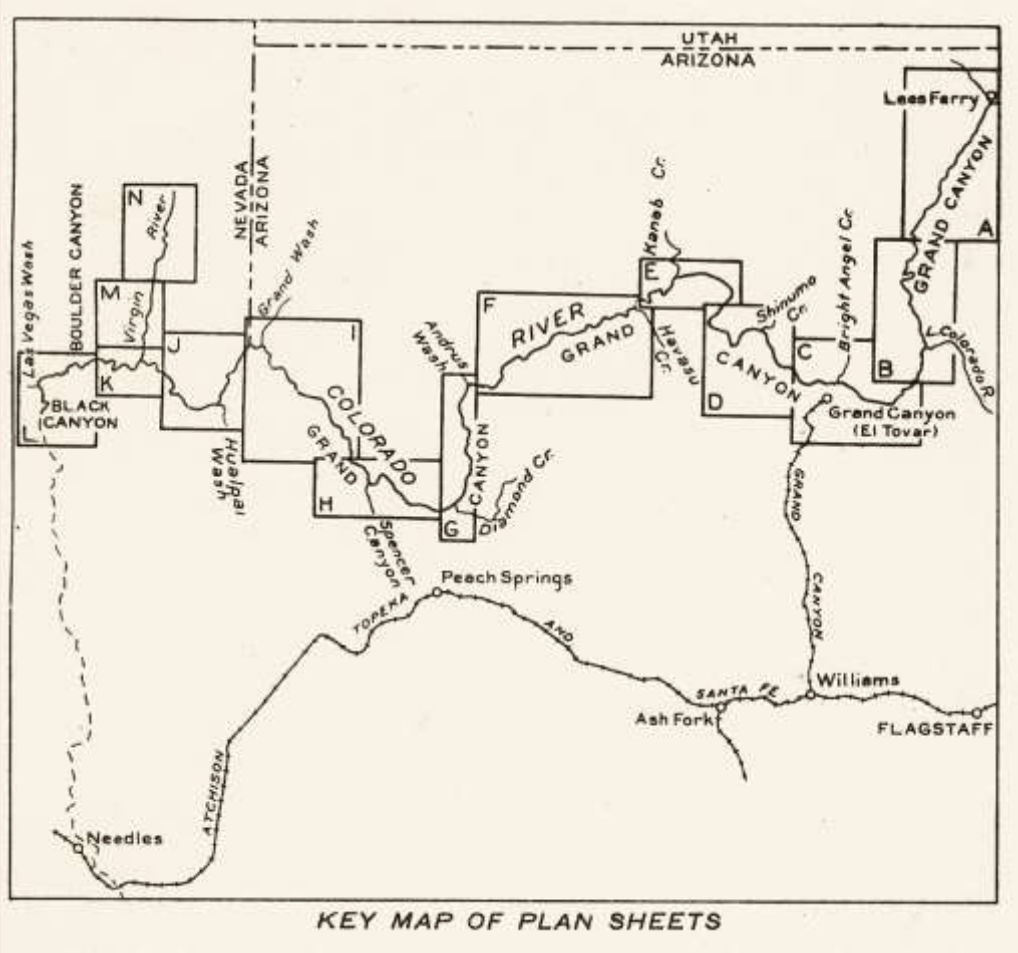
Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 22.1038 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?] [Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

1924 22.52 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). [Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458).] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 46, 80| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–1"| FQ15:669 FQ21:432 [Sheets A-N], 424 [Sheets O-U]

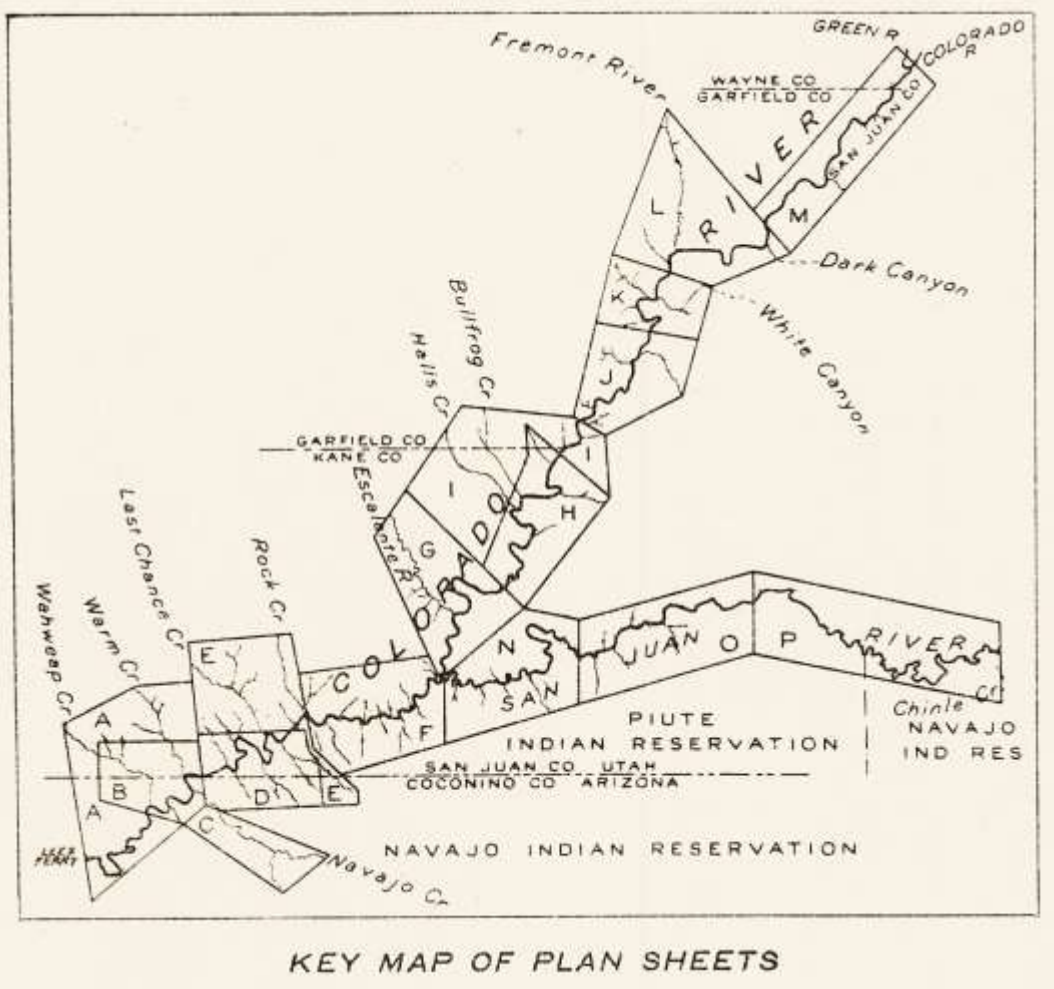


1943 22.67 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets. [Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 22.1171 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V). [Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile −15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to −216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.] [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]



PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhiser, Sheila; AND Kuhl, Martin

1988 22.53 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1986-1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 16-41.

Bracken, Cameron; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Prairie, James

2010 22.1186 A multisite seasonal ensemble streamflow forecasting technique. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W03532, doi:10.1029/2009WR007965, 12 pp. [Colorado River basin. Study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona.]

Brandenburg, Frederick H.

1919 22.545 The Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47 (May): 309-311.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; AND Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.591 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 51.

2005 22.915 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0470.

Bridenbecker, Bruce, AND Stewart, Allen

1991 22.1180 Sedimentary structures in failed and nonfailed beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 123-140.

Brod, Chris, AND Mathews, Jim

1992 22.54 Beach Survey Group II. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 31-37.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; AND Robertson, Susan

1989 22.55 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1988-89. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 35-61.

Brouder, Mark J.

1996 22.999 Number and area of backwaters. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.

1997 22.1000 Changes in the number, morphology, and sediment composition of backwaters and their recovery in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, following the 1996 experimental habitat/beach building flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 24.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 22.1001 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brower, David R.

1967 22.1264 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479). [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 22.1263 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 22.673 Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88. [Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

2019 22.1209 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.

2022 22.1269 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12. [Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.]

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 22.1278 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.]

Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; AND Kayen, Robert

2005 22.592 3D laser scanning (LiDAR surveying) and oblique photogrammetry assessment during the 2004 high flow test [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 52.

Bruce, Breton W.; Clow, David W.; Maupin, Molly A.; Miller, Matthew P.; Senary, Gabriel B.; Sexstone, Graham A.; AND Susong, David D.

2015 22.1002 U.S. Geological Survey National Water Census: Colorado River Basin Geographic Focus Area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2015-3080*, 4 pp.

Budhu, Muniram

NO DATE 22.57 Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage-driven erosion due to transient flow. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 2 (75 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Budhu, Muniram, AND Contractor, D. N.

1991 22.58 Phreatic surface movement in a beach due to rapidly fluctuating water levels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223-224.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Budhu, Muniram, AND Gobin, Roger

1994 22.59 Instability of sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 120(8): 919-933. [See also Erratum (*sic*), 120(12) (December): 1496; with five corrections. (Also seen with heading, "Errata"; a later version.)]

1995 22.60 Seepage erosion from dam-regulated flow: case of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 121(1): 22-33.

1995 22.61 *Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach : final report.* University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.

1995 22.62 Seepage-induced slope failures on sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 121(8) (August): 601-609.

1996 22.63 Slope instability from ground-water seepage. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 122(7): 415-417.

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; AND Wu, Chang S.

1994 22.64 Modelling groundwater changes due to fluctuating dam discharge. *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 18: 665-671.

Buishand, T. A.

1984 22.65 Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bull, William B.

2007 22.950 *Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology.* Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5, 53-54, 66.]

Burfield, Cynthia L. [Burfield, Cindy]

1987 22.67 Sedimentary structures of beaches and bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 53-80.

Burfield, Cindy, AND Thompson, Kelcy

1991 22.66 Beach failure. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 51-61.

Burkham, Durl E.

1986 22.68 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona—1922-1984. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/07/87 : National Technological Information Service accession no. PB88-216098*, 58 [65] pp. [Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-101|

1987 22.1072 *Review of USBR/USGS sediment-transport and beach-erosion reports—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 46 pp. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

1988 22.1063 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1922-84. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 67-74. [Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.]

Burr, Devon

2000 22.1073 *Turbidity in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, July 1998 to July 1999.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 29 pp.

Buscombe, Daniel D.

2016 22.1017 Spatially explicit spectral analysis of point clouds and geospatial data. *Computers and Geosciences*, 86 (January): 92-108. [Describes developed software, PySESA (Python program for Spatially Explicit Spectral Analysis). Includes (pp. 100, 101) example of "a bathymetric point cloud, obtained using multibeam echosounder, of a 60 × 80 m patch of the Colorado River bed in Western Grand Canyon, around river mile 224."]

2017 22.1039 Shallow water benthic imaging and substrate characterization using recreational-grade sidescan-sonar. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 89 (March): 1-18.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.1147 Topographic and acoustic estimates of grain-scale roughness from high-resolution multibeam echo-sounder: Examples from the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP44B-02.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2018 22.1108 Patterns in the sand: Bedforms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 14-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313937.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2013 22.882 Acoustic scattering by an heterogeneous river bed: Relationship to bathymetry and implications for sediment classification using multibeam echosounder data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP41E-06. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2014 22.1031 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 1. Spectral properties of scattering. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 26674-2691.

2014 22.954 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 2. Scattering signatures of Colorado River bed sediment in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 2692–2710.

2017 22.1244 Compositional signatures in acoustic backscatter over vegetated and unvegetated mixed sand-gravel riverbeds. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122: 1771-1793 + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/F7B56HM0 (Buscombe, Grams, and Kaplinski, 2018, Acoustic backscatter—data and Python code). [Six study sites on Colorado River through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons: River Miles –4, 30, 32, 61, 87, 225.]

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert

2018 22.1114 Constructing a 260-km long, 25-cm resolution map of Colorado River bed sediment in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314171.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Tusso, Robert; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.966 Hydroacoustic signatures of Colorado riverbed sediments in Marble and Canyons using multibeam sonar. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1066-1077.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2015 22.958 Large river bed sediment characterization with low-cost sidescan sonar: Case studies from two settings in the Colorado (Arizona) and Penobscot (Maine) Rivers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1273-1277.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2016 22.1016 Automated riverbed sediment classification using low-cost sidescan sonar. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 142(2): 06015019, 7 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Grams, Paul E.; Ashley, Thomas; McElroy, Brandon; AND Rubin, David M.

2017 22.1155 The sand dunes of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 161.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1246 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3 (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online with https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589. [Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)]

C

Cain, Joseph, IV; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic; AND Souter, John

2000 22.1071 *Monitoring channel margin fine-grained sediment deposits in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream of Glen Canyon Dam : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 19 [43] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

Carlowicz, Michael

1996 22.1168 Controlled flood of Colorado River creates stream of data. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(24) (June 11): 225, 230.

Cantor Monroy, Miguel Mauricio

2010 22.1258 *Modelación del transporte de solutos en condiciones de flujo no permanente con alta dispersión y zonas muertas en canales de baja pendiente—Aplicación al caso del río Bogotá en el tramo de Puente Vargas-Puente La Virgen.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, 166 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Aplicación Río Colorado—implementación del marco de modelación en flujo no permanente" (pp. 56-73).] [In Spanish.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.69 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-34| **FORD 80** FQ8:57 ["1993"] FQ9:94 ["1993"] FQ9A:11 ["1993"] FQ10:54A, 54B FQ11:62A, 62B FQ11A:33 FQ12:76A, 76B FQ12A:46 FQ13:79A, 79B FQ13A:43A, 43B FQ14:26 FQ15:79 FQ16:44 FQ17:83 FQ18:53 FQ19:115A, 115B FQ20:72A, 72B FQ21:36 FQ22B:29 FQ23:68 FQ24/1:137A, 137B FQ26:57 FQ30:60

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.89; Laird, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.139; Muys, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.206; Sadler, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.235; Zwinger, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.284

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 22.70 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-25|

Carpenter, Michael C.

1993 22.71 Packer-transducer use in the Arizona District. *In:* Latkovich, Vito J. (compiler), Proceedings of a pressure transducer-packer workshop, June 25-28, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-71*, pp. 27-30.

1994 22.72 High-accuracy measurements with inexpensive pressure sensors; assembly, calibration and use. *In:* Hollett, Kenneth J., wilbourn, Sammy L, and Latkovich, Vito J. (compilers), Proceedings of a U.S. Geological Survey workshop on the application and needs of submersible pressure sensors, Denver, Colorado, June 7-10, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-531*, pp. 5-9.

1995 22.73 Deformation of a sandbar in response to changes in effective stress along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AEG-GRA 1995 Annual Meeting, Diversity in engineering geology and groundwater resources, October 2-8, 1995, Hyatt Regency, Sacremento, California.* Association of Engineering Geologists, 38th Annual Meeting, Groundwater Resources Association of California, 9th Annual Meeting [abstract volume], pp. 40-41.

1995 22.74 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-191-P*, 16 pp.

1996 22.75 Monitoring erosion and deposition using an array of load-cell scour sensors during the spring 1996 controlled-flood experiment on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; AND Cluer, Brain L.

1991 22.76 Beach erosion and deformation caused by outward flowing bank storage associated with fluctuating flows along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222-223.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992]

1995 22.79 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4010*, 16 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; AND Brockner, Susan J.

2001 22.700 Field trials monitoring sand deposition and erosion on a razorback sucker spawning bar on the Green River near Jensen, Utah, and operational description of load-cell scour sensors. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. Poster-12 to Poster-15. [Includes notices of work in Grand Canyon (p. Poster-15).]

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

1995 22.77 Water-level fluctuations, water temperatures, and tilts in sandbars -6.5R, 43.1L, and 172.3L, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990-93. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-485*, 17 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Marie, J. R.

1995 22.530 A load-cell scour sensor to measure erosion and deposition in the regulated Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 271.

Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.80 Documentation of beach failure caused by slumping and seepage erosion at two sites on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1027 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: A case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 153-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285196.

2017 22.1118 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: a case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021). [Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."]

Cenderelli, Daniel A., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.787 Depositional processes and sediment supply in resistant-boundary channels: Examples from two case studies. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 105-131.

Chapman, Katherine A.

2017 22.1243 *Determining the tributary sediment contribution to experimental flood deposits on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Chapman, Katherine A., AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2015 22.1144 Use of composite fingerprinting technique to determine contribution of Paria River sediments to dam-release flood deposits in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Az [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP23E-03.

Chapman, Katherine A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Smith, M. Elliot; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2016 22.1024 Evaluating the effectiveness and long-term sustainability of experimental floods on the Colorado River in the Marble Canyon reach of Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280556.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; AND Hornewer, Nancy

2001 22.507 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring*

and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Chen, Lu, AND Singh, Vijay P.

2017 22.1048 Generalized beta distribution of the second kind for flood frequency analysis. *Entropy* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 19(254), 17 pp. [Colorado River basin. Data from Upper Basin gauge stations and Hoover Dam but omits Lees Ferry.]

Childress, Janice O., AND China, Williams

1996 22.475 Flooding the Colorado River. *Geotimes*, 41 (August): 6-7.

Christensen, T.

1993 22.81 *Suspended sediment transport in the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Washington, 113 pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.

1992 22.82 *Analysis of sediment storage changes of the Colorado River near Nankoweap Rapids in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 90 [98] pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.83 Mapping sediment-storage changes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Clifton, H. Edward

2011 22.1194 (BIOGRAPHER) Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology; David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9. [Followed by reply by Rubin, pp. 9-10.] [Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.84 Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to releases from Glen Canyon Dam, 1990-1991: Instantaneous erosion and dependent deposition. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 5 (47 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

NO DATE 22.85 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.86 Catastrophic erosion events and rapid deposition of sandbars on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1995 22.87 Cyclic fluvial processes and bias in environmental monitoring, Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 103(4): 411-421.

1995 22.1076 *Final report: Aerial photography of the GCES-II test flows and interim flows. Part One: Analysis of test flows. Part Two: Appendix; area calculations and perimeter maps.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, National Natural Resource Center, Water Resources Division, two parts in one (Part One, pp. [1], 1-7, [18]-[23]; Part Two, pp. [24]-[241]). [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1996 22.88 Floods and eddy sandbar responses: comparisons of annual natural floods to daily hydropower floods on two reaches of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F274.

1997 22.89 Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 24.

1997 22.90 *Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 128 pp.

Cluer, Brian L., AND Dexter, Leland R.

1994 22.92 *Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars: monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry.* Report to U.S. National Park Service, 200 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Applegarth, Michael

1994 22.93 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft preliminary final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Dunno, Glen

1994 22.94 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2005 22.1233 After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14. [See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the

distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam." No separate text mention.]

Colby, Bruce R.

1964 22.1051 Scour and fill in sand-bed streams. *In:* Sediment transport in alluvial channels, 1963-65. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 462-D*, pp. D1-D32. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. D2, D3, D25-D32.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:618

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; AND Minasian, Diane

2006 22.908 Registration procedures for terrestrial laser scanning in geomorphological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-0920. [Notes work on sand bars on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 22.712 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Dannie L.

1985 22.98 Spring 1984 runoff in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 42-43.

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1928 22.1035 Dissolved and suspended mineral matter in Colorado River. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(7) (July): 746-748.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1967 22.735 *Hydrogeologic reconnaissance of the surficial deposits in Grand Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Little Colorado River gorge, Arizona.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, 125 pp. [Preliminary.]

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1977 22.100 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 50| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-28, 5-8| FQ14:319 FQ18:62 FQ20:87 FQ24/1A:P59

Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; AND Spiegel, Sharon

1988 22.101 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1987-1988. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-32.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1196 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp. [Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.]

Cooper, Tim

2008 22.697 The 2008 flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Croiset, N.; Lopez, B.; AND Surdyk, N.

2016 22.1239 *Revue des méthodes de décomposition des chroniques de qualité des eaux souterraines : rapport final.* Orléans: [France, Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche], Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Centre Scientifique et Technologie, Direction Eau, Environnement et Ecotechnologies, 58 pp. [including wraps]. (BRGM/RP-65479-FR.) [Cover also includes logo of [France, Ministère de l'Écologie, du Développement durable et de l'Énergie], Office National de l'Eau et des Mileux Aquatiques.] [See pp. 50-51, data for "Masse de sable transporté en fonction du débit de la rivière Colorado à Lees Ferry (Colorado) [*sic*] entre 1949 et 1964"; with reference to Helsel and Hirsch (1992, ITEM NO. 22.1117).] [In French.]

Crow, Ryan

2022 22.1272 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.]

2022 21.8408 Ichnology of the Bright Angel Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 260-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382268.

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Grams, P. E.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2012 22.887 Framework for assessing dynamism and persistence of eddy-sandbar complexes in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H31E-1169.

D

Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 51| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-29|

Dalton, Rex

2003 22.1094 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

2005 22.1095 Floods fail to save canyon beaches. *Nature* (London), (7064) (November 3): 10.

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; AND Vanderschoot, Allan

1991 22.105 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1989-1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 25-50.

Davis, Philip A.

2012 22.863 Airborne digital-image data for monitoring the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2009—Image-mosaic production and comparision with 2002 and 2005 image mosaics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2012-1139*, 82 pp.

Davis, Philip A., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.793 Mapping full-channel geometry in Grand Canyon by using airborne bathymetric Lidar: The Lees Ferry test case. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 363-372.

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 *Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona : final report*. *For* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Gonzales, F. M.; Brown, K. M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.911 Evaluation of the SHOALS 1000T bathymetric LIDAR system for monitoring channel sediment within the Colorado River in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-1350. [Helicopter-mounted equipment test sites include lower Glen Canyon near Lees Ferry.]

Davis, Philip A.; Rosiek, Mark R.; AND Galuszka, Donna M.

2002 22.1085 Evaluation of airborne image data and LIDAR main stem data for monitoring physical resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-469*, 35 pp.

Davis, Sydney W., AND Davis, Marie E.

2005 22.658 Holocene aggradation of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Dawdy, David R.

1991 22.106 Hydrology of Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 40-53.

DB Sediments [firm]

NO DATE 22.1224 *Umweltschutz ist Ihr Gewinn : mit Sediment-Durchgängigkeit für ein naturnahes Gleichgewicht.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [This brochure also in other languages, with identical layouts, which there note the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon" that refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams; but this term seems not to be so noted in this original German ed.] [In German.]

NO DATE 22.1225 **解决沈积问题之匙 : 维护生态平衡, 持久不息** [Jiějué chén jī wèntí zhī shi : wéihù shēngtài pínghéng, chíjiǔ bù xī] [The key to solving deposition problems : maintain the ecological balance for a long time]. Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to **「大峡谷现象」** ["dà xiágǔ xiànxiàng"] ["Grand Canyon Phenomenon"], which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in

operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Chinese.]

NO DATE 22.1226 *Your solution to sedimentation : maintain a sustainable balance.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.]

NO DATE 22.1227 *Votre solution au problème de la sédimentation : préserver un équilibre durable.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "un «phénomène Grand Canyon»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In French.]

NO DATE 22.1228 *Sua solução de sedimentação : para manter um equilibrio sustentável.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "Fenômeno Grand Canyon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Portuguese.]

NO DATE 22.1229 *Su solución de sedimentación : mantener un equilibrio sostenible.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "el «Fenómeno Gran Cañón»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 22.1230 *Çevre koruma için kazanımdır : sürdürülebilir bir denge kurun.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [3], reference to "Grand Canyon Fenomeni", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.] [In Turkish.]

Dell'Amore, Christine

2013 22.854 Flooding the Canyon. *In:* Next [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 224(2) (August): 22.

Dexter, Leland R., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1995 22.107 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1995 22.1052 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial*

photogrammetry : final report. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1999 22.476 Cyclic erosional instability of sandbars along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 89(2) (June): 238-266.

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; AND Manone, Mark F.

1995 22.108 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 67-86.

2015 22.970 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 20.

Dickinson, W. E.

1944 22.109 Summary of records of surface waters at base stations in Colorado River basin 1891-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 918*, 274 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:565 FQ12:606 FQ24/1B:W39

Dimock, Brad

2009 22.747 Easy come, easy go: Olo 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Three photo-montages of Olo Canyon beach: 2 May, new beach formed during March 2008 flood flow; 31 August, during flash flood from Olo Canyon; 15 September, afterward.]

Dippold, Sarah

2008 22.769 Flooding the Grand Canyon: On purpose? *Creek Connections Link* (Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania), 13(2) (March 13): 1.

Dolan, Robert

1981 22.110 *Analysis of erosion trends of the sedimentary deposits in the Grand Canyon.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Coastal Research Associates, [136] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-103|

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 22.1212 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401. [See also comment by James E. Canright, 62:

646-647 (ITEM NO. 14.348), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 88| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-14|

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; AND Trimble, David

1978 22.111 Structural control of the rapids and pools of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 202(4368) (November 10): cover, 557, 629-631.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-32|

Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 22.112 Beach profile surveys within the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon, 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-30.

Dramais, Guillaume

2019 22.1231 *Retour d'expérience sur le prélèvement et l'analyse des sédiments en suspension en rivière : enseignements d'un séjour au GCMRC (USGS).* Villeurbanne, France: Institute National de Recherche en Sciences et Technologies pour l'Environnement et l'Agriculture, 18 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contrat N° 4200098317".) [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey.] [In French.]

Draut, Amy E.

2009 22.745 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12. [Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.]

2012 22.1193 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp. [Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.593 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 22.620 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona

[ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 22.919 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2010 22.897 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2013 22.858 Assessing grain-size correspondence between flow and deposits of controlled floods in the Colorado River, USA. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 83(11): 962-973.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 22.717 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.924 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2010 22.835 Grain-size evolution in suspended sediment and deposits from the 2004 and 2008 controlled-flood experiments in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 22.1238 Water classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. Water classification within in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon riparian corridor derived from 2013 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7PZ5799 [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821f59e4b0e2f5d463bac2]. [Complements "Riparian vegetation classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.6507).]

E

East, Amy E., AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1240 Geomorphic and sedimentary effects of modern climate change: current and anticipated future conditions in the western United States. *Reviews of Geophysics*, doi:10.1029/2019RG000692 + Supporting Information online. [Supporting Information indicates that gaging stations used for the study included "Paria River at Lees Ferry".]

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2016 22.1021 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 22.1218 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 22.1219 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O'Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 22.1220 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.498 Paleoflood evidence for a natural upper bound to flood magnitudes in the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 29(7): 2287-2297.

Everitt, B. L.

1979 22.113 [Discussion of "Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region", by William L. Graf (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Eychaner, J. H.

1976 22.114 Estimating runoff volumes and flood hydrographs in the Colorado River basin, southern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations 76-102*, 18 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 54| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-36|

Eychaner, J. H., AND Rehmann, M. R.

1992 22.115 Arizona; floods and droughts. *In:* National water summary 1988-89—hydrologic events and floods and droughts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2375*, pp. 181-188.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-104|

F

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 22.1025 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farrenkopf, Diane M.

1986 22.116 Sedimentary structures in Colorado River bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 89-100.

Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation

1951 22.117 *A study of methods used in measurement and analysis of sediment loads in streams : progress report : field tests on suspended sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Project Offices of Cooperating Agencies at St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 119 pp. (Participating agencies: Tennessee Valley Authority, Corps of Engineers, Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Bureau of Reclamation, Forest Service, Federal Power Commission.)

Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project

____ 22.565 *Field tests on suspended-sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona, August, 1951.* Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Report F.

2003 22.566 *Report PP. The US D-96: An isokinetic suspended-seiment/water-quality collapsible-bag sampler. Addendum-II. The US D-96-A1: A lightweight version of the US D-96.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Waterways Experiment Station, 4 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Ferrari, Ronald

1987 22.1086 *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park : Glen Canyon Dam environmental study.* Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Durango Projects Office, 13 pp.

1988 22.1062 Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 55-65.

Fifield, Anne, AND Thomson, Marilyn

1988 22.118 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-75.

Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1994 22.119 Chemical, geologic and hydrologic data in the Little Colorado River basin, Arizona and New Mexico, 1988-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-356*, 468 pp.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Hornewer

2003 22.573 Variations in sand storage measured at monumented cross sections in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lava Falls Rapid, northern Arizona, 1992-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 03-4104*, 39 pp.

Frankenfield, H. C.

1923 22.855 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 51(9) (September): 483-484. [See p. 483, notice of Colorado River flood in Grand Canyon, and U.S. Geological Survey surveying expedition then on the river with radio communication (the Birdseye expedition).]

1923 22.781 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XX. For the year 1922.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 819. [U.S. Geological Survey river gage at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, p. 69.]

1923 22.782 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XXI. For the year 1923.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 838. [U.S. Geological Survey river gages at Grand Canyon and at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, pp. 20, 22, respectively.]

Freeman, W. B., AND Bolster, R. H.

1910 22.121 Surface water supply of the United States: Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 249*, 206 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:WS249 FQ9:WS249 FQ11:547

Fuller, A. Elizabeth [Fuller, Elizabeth]

2006 22.643 *Comparison of bed sediment mapping techniques for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Fuller, Elizabeth, AND Voichick, Nick

2005 22.594 Colorado River in Grand Canyon depth profile obtained with single-beam bathymetry at 8,000 cfs; Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch (-15.5 Mile to 87 Mile) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 75.

Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Rubin, David J.

2004 22.925 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1247.

2005 22.595 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 76.

Fuller, Jonathan E. [Fuller, Jon E.]

2018 22.1102 Defining ordinary and natural conditions for state navigability determinations. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-B*, 131 pp. [Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, see pp. 17, 33, 53.]

G

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2012 22.849 Non-parametric paleo-reconstruction of Lees Ferry flows [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

2009 22.770 A nonparametric approach for paleohydrologic reconstruction of annual streamflow ensembles. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W06417, doi:10.1029/2008WR007201.

Gannett, Henry

1901 22.580 Profiles of rivers in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper W-44*, 89 pp.

Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; AND Graf, Julia B.

1993 22.122 Streamflow and sediment-transport data, Colorado River and three tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1983 and 1985-86. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-174*, 624 pp.

Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Mueller, David S.; Wall, Gary R.; AND Gray, John R.

2003 22.828 Breakout Session 4: Other Fluvial-Sediment Surrogates. *In:* Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*, pp. 21-23. [Notes (p. 21): "Extended abstracts . . . included: 'Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in situ monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona,' Presented by Theodore S. Melis, U.S. Geological Survey." Listed by title, p. 51; abstracts posted only online (Melis *et al.*, 2002, ITEM NO. 22.749).]

Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.

NO DATE 22.761 *Photogrammetric analysis of Grand Canyon beaches.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Arizona Projects Office, Phoenix, 31 [33] pp.

Gauger, R. W.

1997 22.555 River-stage data, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to upper Lake Mead, Arizona, 1990-94. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-626*, 20 pp.

Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; AND Krug, William R.

1987 22.123 Average annual runnoff in the United States, 1951-80. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 710*, 1 sheet, scale 1:7,500,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38|

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1914 22.124 The transportation of débris by running water; based on experiments made with the assistance of Edward Charles Murphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 86*, 263 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 229.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:503

Gilbert, Larry

1991 22.125 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilroy, Ed

1991 22.126 Uncertainty in estimates of suspended sediment load. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 9-17 to 9-23.

Gimbert, F.; Tsai, V. C.; Schmandt, B.; Aster, R.; Lamb, M. P.; Scherler, D.; Guillon, H.; AND Mugnier, J.-L.

2013 22.864 Understanding the seismic signature on sediment transport and water flow noise generation in rivers: Application to various rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: International Workshop of Acoustic and Seismic Monitoring of Bedload and Mass Movements, Birmensdorf, Switzerland, September 4-7, 2013*, 2 pp. [Invited talk. Notes briefly of a "second field experiment [that] took place along the Colorado River during a controlled dam release".]

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 22.1133 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. [Also electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2010 22.953 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Sand Bar Stability Team

NO DATE 22.350 An integration of results from the GCES sand bar stability research project. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 10 (19 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.681 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Glover, Ellen

1992 22.127 Team revisits Grand Canyon to track geological change. *Mines Magazine*, 82(2): 11-15. [Rephotography of 1923 U.S. Geological Survey expedition images.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-105|

Gobin, Roger Siad

1996 22.128 *Analysis of seepage erosion and stability problems in geomechanics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 212 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Goeking, Sara A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, M. K.

2003 22.779 *Spatial and temporal trends in the size and number of backwaters between 1935 and 2000, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Department of Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources, Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0059 and modifications.)

Goeking, Sara A.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2001 22.932 Quantification of long-term trends in sand storage at site-specific and reach scales in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0452.

Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.596 Determining water surface datums to measure hydrographic elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 50.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 22.130 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model: A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp. [Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.]

Gormley, Phil

2021 22.1262 Colorado River tides; a new look at river flow through the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2022 22.1268 Colorado River tides, Part 2; discharge wave evolution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 22-26.

Graf, Julia Badal

1991 22.131 Longitudinal dispersion during steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1995 22.132 Measured and predicted velocity and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(2) (April): 265-281.

1996 22.133 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.134 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 6.

1997 22.135 The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; how fast does it flow? *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 168-97*, 4 pp.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Marlow, Jonathan E.

1995 22.136 Topography and bathymetry of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Little Colorado River to Tanner Rapids. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-726*, 7 sheets.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1995 22.562 Development of channel-geometry information for flow- and sediment-transport models. *In:* Wright, P. J., Wegner, D. L., and Protiva, F. (eds.), A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*, pp. 29-32.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1995 22.137 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, June 1992 to February 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-446*, 61 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1997 22.138 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, April 1994 to August 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-206*, 41 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1986 22.139 Sediment studies in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-61 to 5-70.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

Graf, William L.

1978 22.141 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501. [See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1979 22.142 Reply [to discussion of Graf (1978) by B. L. Everitt (1979)]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

1979 22.143 Rapids in canyon rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 87: 533-551.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 56| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1980 22.144 The effect of dam closure on downstream rapids. *Water Resources Research*, 16(1) (February): 129-136. [Principally Flaming Gorge Dam, Utah, but includes brief comments on Grand Canyon.]

1986 22.145 Cause and effect of twentieth-century erosion in the upper Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 619.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

1987 22.146 Introduction. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-40|

2005 22.734 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Grams, Paul E.

2006 22.785 *Sand transport over a coarse and immobile bed.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 163 pp.

2013 22.853 A sand budget for Marble Canyon, Arizona—Implications for long-term monitoring of sand storage change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3074*, 4 pp.

2019 22.1189 Sandbar deposition caused by high-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: November 2012-November 2018. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-22.

Grams, Paul E., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1165 Application of machine learning to landform classification and surface change detection on large rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP51E-1872. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E., AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 22.634 *The degraded reach: A 48-year record of the rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment in the first 25 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint] [Utah State University, U.S. Geological Survey, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2001.]

1991 22.147 Response of recirculating-current alluvial sand bars to operations of Hells Canyon complex dams, Snake River, Idaho and Oregon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219. [Includes comparison with Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1998 22.936 Temporal and spatial variability in sand storage along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-36.

1999 22.684 *Integration of photographic and topographic data to develop temporally and spatially rich records of sand bar change in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches : final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan Utah: Utah State University, 249 pp.

2001 22.931 Strategies and techniques measuring historical channel change by integrating spatially-robust data with detailed site measurements, Green River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0451.

Grams, Paul E., AND Topping, David J.

2019 22.1191 High-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: two decades of adaptive-management for sediment resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 47-48.

Grams, Paul E., AND Tusso, Robert

2023 22.1288 Waterfalls in reservoirs: Tracking the development of nickpoints in the sedments of declining reservoirs. *In: SEDHYD 2023 : Federal Interagency Sedimentation and Hydrologic Modeling Conference (12th Sedimentation Conference and 7th Hydrologic Modeling Conference) : hosted by SEDHYD, Inc., May 8-12, 2023, St. Louis, Missouri, USA*, 10 pp. [Includes Lake Mead.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Topping, David J.

2013 22.881 Reconciliation of flux-based and morphologic-based sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33E-01. [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Topping, David J.

2018 22.1103 Patterns of riverbed sand-storage change on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314193.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2015 22.967 Use of flux and morphologic sediment budgets for sandbar monitoring on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1144-1155.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2018 22.1169 How many measurements are required to construct an accurate sand budget in a large river? Insights from analyses of signal and noise. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 44(1) (January): 160-178 + Supporting Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.4489 (2 figures as TIFF images). [Study area is Colorado River in lower Marble Canyon, kilometers 50-100.]

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1156 Sand pulses and sand patches on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 183.

2017 22.1150 Identification of discontinuous sand pulses on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1824.

Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.836 Geomorphic response of sandbars to the March 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmeeckle, Mark Walter; Mueller, Erich R.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Leary, Kate Potter

2016 22.1250 Experimental demonstration of 3-dimensional flow structures and depositional features in a lateral recirculation zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP42A-02. [Flume-based applied research.]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anderson, Matthew E.

2010 22.795 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam—Morphologic response of eddy-deposited sandbars and associated backwater habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1032*, 73 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Larson, Gregory

2008 22.707 Large-scale geomorphic organization of the Colorado River: Connections with channel change and riverine ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Leschin, M. F.

1994 22.148 Fine-grained alluvial deposits in canyons of the Green (eastern Uinta Mountains) and Colorado (Grand Canyon) rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272-273.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2007 22.645 The rate and pattern of bed incision and bank adjustment on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, 1956-2000. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(5): 556-575 + Data Repository item 2007089, 262 pp.

2008 22.718 A comprehensive history of bed degradation and channel adjustment for the Colorado River within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 80-81.

2010 22.789 Bed incision and channel adjustment of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 167-175.

2014 22.1146 The role of sediment budgets in the implementation and evaluation of controlled floods to restore sandbars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP32A-06.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 *The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint], 112 pp. [Report "in partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center".]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2012 22.886 Error and uncertainty in high-resolution quantitative sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP31C-0825. [Based on studies in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.968 Building sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 95(11) (June 15): cover, 1, 2, 12-16.

2015 22.1007 Building sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 18-22. [Reprinted from Grams *et al.* in *Eos* (ITEM NO. 22.968).]

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Salter, Gerard; Chapman, Katherine A.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2024 22.1294 Implementation of controlled floods for sediment management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under aridification. *River Research and Applications*, 2024 (https://doi.org/10.1002/rrs.4374), 15 pp. + Supporting Information online. [Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2011 22.890 Linking morphodynamic response with sediment mass balance: Issues of scale, geomorphic setting, and sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP31F-04. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1098 Automated remote cameras for monitoring alluvial sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1019*, 50 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; DeHoff, M.; AND Hynek, Scott

2022 22.1283 Delta dynamics: reestablishment of river channels in the deltas of reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 71-72. [Includes upper Lake Mead with specific note of Pearce Ferry Rapid.]

Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; AND Weile, Stephen M.

2005 22.597 The development and testing of a sand entrainment formulation for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 77.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

see U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

---

Gray, John R.; Melis, Theodore S.; Patiño, Eduardo; Larsen, Matthew C.; Topping, David J.; Rasmussen, Patrick P.; AND Figueroa Alamo, Carlos

2003 22.878 U.S. Geological Survey research on surrogate measurements for suspended sediment. *In:* Renard, Kenneth G., McElroy, Stephen A., Gburek, William J., Canfield, H. Evan, and Scott, Russell L. (eds.), *First Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds, October 27-30, 2003.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, pp. 95-100. [See "Laser Data as Suspended-Sediment Concentration and Particle-Size Distribution Surrogates in Arizona", p. 97. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Graf, Julia B.

1991 22.149 *Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hyndman, David W.

1991 22.150 Low-flow sediment transport in the Colorado River. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-63 to 4-71.

Greenbaum, Noam; Harden, Tessa M.; Baker, Victor R.; Weisheit, John; Cline, Michael L.; Porat, Naomi; Halevi, Rafi; AND Dohrenwend, John

2014 22.1130 A 2000 year natural record of magnitudes and frequencies for the largest Upper Colorado River floods near Moab, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 50, doi:10.1002/2013WR01435, 21 pp. [Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but paper has direct application to studies in the Lower Colorado River basin. Site is also of downstream environmental concern due to the presence of large uranium-mill tailings next to the Colorado River.]

Griffin, Eleanor R.

1996 22.151 Deriving characteristic channel shape and roughness from a GIS database for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271. [Geographic Information System.]

1997 22.152 *Use of a Geographic Information System to extract topography for modeling flow in the Colorado River through Marble and Grand Canyons.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 113 pp.

Griffin, Eleanor R., AND Wiele, Stephen Mark

1996 22.153 Calculated hydrographs for unsteady research flows at selected sites along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1990 and 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4266*, 30 pp.

1997 22.556 Refined calculation of hydraulic geometry in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): 288.

Griffiths, Peter George

1995 22.825 *Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017 22.1088 Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73. [Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon. Includes influences on measurements in Colorado River.]

Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.154 Magnitude and flow transformation of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A395-A396.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1994 22.155 Mineralogy of shales on the Colorado Plateau and debris-flow effects on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A217-A218.

1994 22.156 Morphometric and geologic controls on the frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272.

1996 22.157 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-491*, 35 pp. [Preliminary results presented in Griffiths' (1995) Master's thesis, University of Arizona (ITEM NO. 22.825).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1139

1997 22.158 Initiation of debris flows in tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 12-20.

2004 22.626 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109: F04002 doi:10.1029/2003JF000077.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.719 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

2015 22.962 Inaccuracies in sediment budgets arising from estimations of tributary sediment inputs: An example from a monitoring network on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 583-594. [Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2024 22.1287 Changes in sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park from July 2017 through June 2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1093*, 9 pp.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Andrews, Timothy; Bennett, Glenn E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2012 22.826 Design and maintenance of a network for collecting high-resolution suspended-sediment data at remote locations on rivers, with examples from the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 8, Chapter C2, 44 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.

1917 22.159 Surface water supply of the United States, 1914. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 389*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:WS389 FQ11:548 GUIDON 266

1927 22.160 Surface water supply of the United States, 1922. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 549*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:WS549 FQ9:WS549 FQ11:552A, 552B

1927 22.161 Surface water supply of the United States, 1923. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 569*, 198 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:WS569 FQ11:554A, 554B FQ12:597A, 597B

1932 22.162 Surface water supply of the United States, 1931. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 719*, 121 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:580 GUIDON 268

Grover, Nathan C.; Follansbee, Robert; Purton, A. B.; AND Dickinson, W. E.

1928 22.163 Surface water supply of the United States, 1924. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 589*, 159 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:555 FQ12:598

1929 22.164 Surface water supply of the United States, 1925. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 609*, 145 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:600

1932 22.165 Surface water supply of the United States, 1930. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 704*, 117 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:564 FQ12:605

Grover, Nathan C., *et al.*

1925 22.166 Surface water supply of the United States, 1921. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 529*, 181 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 267

1938 22.167 Surface water supply of the United States, 1937. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 829*, 197 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:580 GUIDON 269

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Musa, Mirko; Singh, Arvind; Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2019 22.1207 A mixed scaling model for migrating bedform velocities in sand bedded rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-01. [Refers to data from stream gauge Colorado River in Grand Canyon above Diamond Creek.]

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Singh, Arvind; Musa, Mirko; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2020 22.1267 A mixed length scale model for migrating fluvial bedforms. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(15), e10.1029/2019GL086625. ["The field-scale data were acquired in a relatively straight reach of the Colorado River above Diamond Creek in Arizona (USA)."] [Note with online posting (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2019GL086625): "This article was corrected on 17 May 2021. See the end of the full text for details."]

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.711 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.1009 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 22.720 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 22.1284 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014 22.1075 *Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1139 Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.

2018 22.1161 Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018 22.1131 Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2018 22.1137 Alluvial substrate mapping by automated texture segmentation of recreational-grade side scan sonar imagery. *PLoS One*, 13(3): e0194373, 28 pp. [Study area is a 1.6-km reach in the Colorado River directly upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.]

Hamill, Daniel Deneccochea; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Wheaton, Joseph M.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2016 22.1251 Recreational-grade sidescan sonar: Transforming a low-cost leisure gadget into a high resolution riverbed remote sensing tool [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B43A-0572. [Data collected 2012-2015 on Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.]

Hamill, John F.

2008 22.679 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998 22.985 Adopt-a-Beach, continued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1999 22.974 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24, 25.

2003 22.975 Adopt-a-Beach 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 20. [With "2003 Adopters", pp. 20-21.]

2011 22.976 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4. [General comments on program.]

Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.652 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile and incision of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.644 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2): F02020, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2004JF000257.

Harkey, Kenneth

1986 22.169 Photographic comparison of beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1982-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 70-83.

Harpman, David A., AND Douglas, Aaron J.

2005 22.588 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 165-176.

2005 22.589 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam (chapter 10) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. ["Chapter 10" in abstract title refers to Harpman and Douglas (2005, ITEM NO. 22.588).]

Harris, David R.

1966 22.170 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-43|

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr. [Hazel, Joe]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.765 Sandbar response in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, following the 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5015*, 52 pp. [Title-page gives report number as 2010-5051 in error; cover, credits page, and file-spine give report number as 2010-5015.]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Gushue, T. M.; Breedlove, M. J.; Andrews, T.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2008 22.904 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of sediment movement and storage changes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1088.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel; Mueller, Erich R.; Ross, Robert P.; Kohl, Keith; AND Grams, Paul E.

2022 22.1273 Multi-decadal sandbar response to flow management downstream form a large dam—the Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1873*, 104 pp. + associated data online (Grams, P. E., Hazel, J. E., Jr., Kaplinski, M. A., Ross, R. P., Hamill, D., Hensleigh, J., and Gushue, T., 2020, Long-term sandbar monitoring data along the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P93F8JJK).

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; Ellsworth, James; AND Dexter, Leland

1997 22.1057 *The effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars in Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 57 [84] pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-96-FC-81-05001.)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 22.677 Aggradation and degradation of the Palisades gully network, 1996 to 2005, with emphasis on the November 2004 high-flow experiment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1264*, 14 pp. [Map scale 1:1,925.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2002 22.1053 Colorado River ecosystem sand bar conditions in 2001: Results from 12 years of monitoring. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], [4] pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.676 Monitoring fine-grained sediment in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—control network and conventional survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1276*, 15 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Kohl, Keith; AND Topping, David J.

2006 22.640 Stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona, 1990-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1243*, 7 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 *Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow : final report.* Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

2000 22.810 Monitoring the effects of the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam test flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. July 2000. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]; AND Manone, Mark

2001 22.491 *Monitoring the effects of the Spring 2000 Habitat Maintenance Flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Manone, Mark; AND Dale, Alan

1999 22.173 Topographic and bathymetric changes at thirty-three long-term study sites. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 161-183. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.598 A tale of two floods: Comparing sandbar responses to the 1996 and 2004 high-volume experimental flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1995 22.172 Tributary flood impact on a Colorado River sand bar in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.914 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam on fine-sediment storage in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-07.

2006 22.693 Influence of a dam on fine-grained sediment storage in a canyon river. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, F01025, doi:10.1029/2004JF000193. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Hecht, Jeff

1996 22.477 Grand Canyon flood is a roaring success. *New Scientist*, 151 (August): 8.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 22.174 Grand flood of '96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Helsel, D. R., AND Hirsch, R. M.

2002 22.1117 *Techniques of water-resources investigations of the United States Geological Survey : Book 4, Hydrologic analysis and interpretation : Chapter A3, Statistical methods in water resources.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 510 pp. [Employs data from Lees Ferry, pp. 45-46, 51, 286-287, 321; Colorado River, pp. 453-454.]

Hendricks, E. L.

1964 22.176 Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States, October 1950 to September 1960. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1733*, 586 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:569 FQ12:610

Hereford, Richard

1982 22.177 Alluvial stratigraphy and discharge of the Little Colorado River, Arizona, since 1927 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 172.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1983 22.178 Climatic influence on the 20th century geomorphology of the Little Colorado River valley, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 329.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

1984 22.179 Climate and ephemeral-stream processes: Twentieth-century geomorphology and alluvial stratigraphy of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 95: 654-668, and "Supplementary Data 84-15" consisting of Tables A and B (2 pp.). [Study area from Winslow, Arizona, to just west of Cameron.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1987 22.180 The short term: Fluvial processes since 1940. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 276-288.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1987 22.181 Upper Holocene alluvium of the southern Colorado Plateau: A field guide. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 53-67.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-45|

1997 22.186 Dating prehistoric tributary debris fans, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, with implications for channel evolution and river navigability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-167*, 17 pp.

2005 22.659 Late Holocene alluvial history of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, Helen C.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1993 22.192 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Hereford, Richard; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1999 22.875 Grand Canyon redux. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19. [Comment on article by Ivo Lucchitta and Luna B. Leopold in April issue (ITEM NO. 22.285).]

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1998 22.193 Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 50(2) (September): cover, 139-147.

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

1994 22.194 Age of segmented debris fans and the pools-and-rapids of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1995 22.195 Late Holocene debris fans and alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 95-57, 28 pp.

1996 22.196 Tributary debris fans and the late Holocene alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(1): cover, 1, 3-19.

Herschy, Reg

2003 22.1170 (COMPILER) World catalogue of maximum observed floods. Répertoire mondial des crues maximales observées. A new edition of the 1984 catalogue prepared by J. A. Rodier and M. Roche, with revisions and updates. Nouvelle édition, révisée et mise à jour, du catalogue de 1984 composé parJ. A. Rodier et M. Roche. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 284*, 285 pp. [Colorado River basin observation sites and record, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 145; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 151. Colorado River basin flood characteristics, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 157; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 161. For abbreviations and codes see pp. xviii-xxii.] [Texts in English and French.]

Hoeting, Jennifer A.

1998 22.546 Sandbars in the Colorado River: an environmental consulting project. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 9-13.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; AND Cluer, Brian

1997 22.630 *Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics : final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp. + appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Fisk, Greg

2005 22.599 Monitoring streamflow of the Paria River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 54.

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

2007 22.642 Flow velocity and sediment data collected during 1990 and 1991 at National Canyon, Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 246*, 6 pp.

Horowitz, Arthur J.

2000 22.1040 NASQAN*: the design and implementation of a large-river suspended sediment and trace element flux programme. *In:* The Role of Erosion and Sediment Transport in Nutrient and Contaminant Transfer; proceedings of a symposium held at Waterloo, Canada, July 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication*

263, pp. 3-18. [National Stream Quality Accounting Network (U.S. Geological Survey). "NASQAN*" is a redesigned water-quality monitoring program.]

Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; AND Smith, James J.

2001 22.1041 Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1107-1132.

2001 22.512 Annual suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in the Mississippi, Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande drainage basins. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1169-1207.

House, P. Kyle, *et al.*

2001 22.646 (EDS.) *Ancient floods, modern hazards : principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology.* (Compiled and designed by Larry Mayer and P. Kyle House.) Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 385 pp., CD-ROM. (Water Science and Applications, 5.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 22.1184 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 data sheets.

1980 22.1185 Thresholds in river regimes. *In:* Coates, Donald R., and Vitek, John D. (eds.), *Thresholds in geomorphology.* London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 227-258. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

1998 22.820 Long profile development of bedrock channels: Interaction of weathering, mass wasting, bed erosion, and sediment transport. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 297-320.

Howard, Alan D., AND Dolan, Robert

1976 22.197 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 7*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service as University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-107|

1976 22.198 Changes in fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976.* U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 845-851.

1979 22.199 Changes in the fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Lin, R. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks : Transactions and Proceedings* [U.S. National Park Service], (5): 845-851.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

1981 22.200 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 89(3) (May): 269-297.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Howard, Alan D.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Seidl, Michele A.

1994 22.1183 Modeling fluvial erosion on regional to continental scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(B7) (July 10): 13,917-13,986. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1928 22.201 *Suspended matter in the Colorado River and its relation to the development of the river.* Doctoral dissertation, The American University (Washington, D.C.).

1930 22.202 Suspended matter in the Colorado River in 1925-1928. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636*, pp. 12-44.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:WS636 [volume] FQ6:WS636 [volume] FQ12:603

1932 22.203 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1928-1930. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638-D*, pp. 145-162.

1948 22.204 Laboratory experiences with the bottom withdrawal tube method of size analysis. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 235-243. (Discussion, pp. 243-245.)

1948 22.205 Quality of water in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 29: 375-378.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 59| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-47|

Huisman, P.

1966 22.1255 *Extreme waarden en decisieproblemen.* Delft: Technische Hogeschool Delft, Afdeling Weg- en Waterbouwkunde, Sektie Waterbouwkunde, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [Mimeographed. See pp. 2.2.23-2.2.24, regarding the frequency distribution of yearly minimum discharge of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.] [In Dutch.]

Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1995 22.206 Sedimentology of Colorado River return current channels: Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(4): 15.

I

Inglis, Richard, AND Werrell, William

1992 22.1097 Beach erosion study during fluctuations of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1991.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 29-32. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-92/07*.)

J

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 22.969 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp. [Includes data on Colorado River flow through Grand Canyon.]

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.922 Climate-related flood and sediment transport from the Paria River to Grand Canyon: The role of multiple time scales [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-05.

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 22.1148 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743.

Jansen, Samuel M. D. [Jansen, Sam]

2014 22.874 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam—The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.207 Monitoring channel sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-120-95*, [2] pp. (Colorado River Studies Fact Sheet.)

Jansson, Roland

2008 22.824 *Bedömning av ekologisk potential i utbyggda vatten i Norrland.* Umeå, Sweden: Landskapsekologigruppen, Institutionen för Ekologi, Miljö och Geovetenskap, Umeå Universitet, 41 pp. [See p. 18, Colorado River in Grand Canyon; cursory overview.] [In Swedish.]

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 22.209 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-171.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 22.632 Beach habitat building floods in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 6-7.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

NO DATE 22.862 *Mapping the channel of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Teledyne Reson, Inc., [5] pp. (SeaBat Case Stories.) [2013 or 2014.]

2019 22.1176 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23. [*NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Anderson, P. L.; Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Brod, R. C.; Courson, J.; Gonzales, F. Mark; Hazel, Joseph E.; Mayes, Hillary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1992 22.210 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2003 22.1079 *Evaluation of campsite studies in the Colorado River ecosystem: Analysis of recommendations for long term monitoring.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, [*for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona], 57 pp. (Cooperative Agreement OOPG400255, 0001.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 22.937 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wilkerson, Jeffrey S.; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hilary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.211 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Haner, Barbara E., and O'Donnell, Jim (eds.), Changing gateways; the impact of technology on geoscience information exchange; proceedings of the 29th meeting of the Geoscience Information Society, October 24-27, 1994, Seattle, Washington. *Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings*, 25: 121-128. [Geographic Information System.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.212 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A350. [Geographic Information System.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Kohl, Keith

2018 22.1113 Chasing centimeters: A case study of finding and applying an appropriate uncertainty for morphological sediment budgeting in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314230. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Hazel's given name misspelled as "Josepth".]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.213 Hypsometry of Colorado River fluvial deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1995 22.214 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report: 30 June,*

1995. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, [21] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8022-8-0002.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Stanley, R. G.

1994 22.215 Structure and evolution of the "Dead Chub Eddy" sand bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Mayes, H. B.

1993 22.216 The effects of interim flow operations from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 60.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, D.; Hadley, D.; AND Kohl, K. A.

2013 22.883 Constructing a morphologic sediment budget, with uncertainties, for a 50-km segment of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0844.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Davis, Philip A.

2014 22.865 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—Construction and analysis of digital elevation models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1052*, 29 + [32] pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; Gushue, Tom; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Kohl, Keith

2022 22.1274 Channel mapping of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1057*, 20 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P98GFP93.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kohl, Keith; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2017 22.1045 Channel mapping river miles 29-62 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, May 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1030*, 35 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2002 22.1078 *Monitoring campsite area in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: 1998 to 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 13 pp. (Modification 005 to Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22630.) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; AND Topping, David

1998 22.217 Sediment storage changes following short-duration, high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 12.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]

2005 22.1080 *Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem: 1998 to 2003 : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23+ pp. [39 pp. total].

2010 22.791 Colorado River campsite monitoring, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 275-284.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; AND Gonzales, Mark**

2009 22.764 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona: Bathymetric survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1207*, 33 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Breedlove, Michael; AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.689 Integrating topographic, bathymetric, and LiDAR surveys of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon to assess the effects of a flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River ecosystem. *Hydrographic Society of America, 2007 Annual Meeting, May 14-17, Norfolk, Va.*, 22 pp. (U.S. Hydro 2007 Conference.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Hadley, Daniel R.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.951 Colorado River campsite monitoring, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1998-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1161*, 23 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Manone, Mark**

1999 22.483 *Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Manone, Mark F.; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.218 Higher not wider: Colorado River sand bars following a controlled test flow from Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, N.

2008 22.715 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 57.

2008 22.900 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sand bars before, during, and after a high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43B-0989.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, Nathan D.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2008 22.721 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sandbars before, during, and after the 2008 high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Karls, Bill

2022 22.1270 A closer look at the low flows in Grand Canyon in the 1970s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 13-15.

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1157 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 22.1152 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893. [Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 22.1182 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15. [Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.]

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1119 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1143 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Durning, Laura; East, Amy E.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1167 Flow alteration, river valley morphology, and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam on sediment availability along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33B-04.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1153 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764. [Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.] [Metadata for this project accessible online as "River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).]

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 22.1248 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 22.1299 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand

Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M. [Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.]

Kawamura, Saburo [河村三郎]

1968 22.1121 洪水時の河床洗掘について [Kōzui-ji no kashōsenkutsu ni tsuite] [About riverbed scouring during floods]. 水理講演会論文集第 [Shuǐ lǐ jiǎngyǎn huì lùnwén jí dì] (公益社団法人 土木学会 [Kōeki shadanhōjin doboku gakkai]) [*Water Management Lecture Proceedings* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers)], 12: 85-90. [Includes Colorado River data from Lees Ferry and Yuma.] [In Japanese.]

Kearsley, Lisa H.

1995 22.219 *Monitoring the effects of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on campsite size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report: January, 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, Division of Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park, cooperative agreement CA8022-8-0002, 16 pp.

1997 22.220 Campsite area changes. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 105.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 22.221 Effects of a beach/habitat building flow on Colorado River campsites in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1996 22.1050 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [29 pp. total].

1997 22.222 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : final report.* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Warren, Katherine D.

1992 22.223 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 64 pp.

1993 22.224 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 65 pp.

1993 22.225 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report : executive summary.* U.S. National Park

Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

1999 22.226 Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 147-159. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.32

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Warren, Katherine D.

1994 22.227 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand deposits used as campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 9(3): 137-150.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Warren, Katherine D.; AND Mitchell, Jerry

1991 22.228 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 27 pp. + appendices.

Kemp, Liz

2010 22.1042 *The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Delft University of Technology (Delft, The Netherlands), 51 pp. + appendices [88 pp. total].

2010 22.1043 The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Collection of Master's theses : July 2010.* Delft, The Netherlands: Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Geosciences, p. 28.

Khalaf, Jassim M.

1952 22.229 *The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 234 pp.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 22.230 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406. [*NOTE*: In the text, Lees Ferry is mislocated in Utah; otherwise not affecting the study.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

1986 22.231 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5. [Facsimile of abstract, with artwork by Toni Evins.]

1986 22.232 Hydraulics and geomorphology of major rapids on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 366-367.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1986 22.233 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Videotape, 21:00 playing time.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1987 22.234 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-096*, pp. 1-69, A1-A23, B1-B2, C1, D1-D3. ("The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona; sediment and/or hydrology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies", Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report D-5.)
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

1988 22.235 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.236 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.237 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.238 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.239 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.240 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.241 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS cited» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.242 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.243 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.244 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "3–Special Section 2–3"|

1988 22.1059 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 19-30.

1989 22.245 Geologic nozzles. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 27(1) (February): 3-38. [See "Crystal Rapids: Subcritical and Supercritical Flow in an Erodible Channel", pp. 9-18.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

1990 22.246 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 333-383.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

2003 22.524 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 275-312. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Kieffer, Susan Werner; Graf, Julia B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1989 22.247 Hydraulics and sediment transport of the Colorado River. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 48-66.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-53|

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2019 22.1206 Multi-fractal formulation for general hydraulic geometry relationships [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP51E-2148. [Notes, "The proposed formulation is tested to the Colorado River." (No details as to locality.)]

Kinzel, P. J.; Legleiter, C. J.; AND Grams, P. E.

2021 22.1276 Remotely sensed bathymetry and field measurements from the Colorado River near Lees Ferry, Arizona, September 23, 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O9ONXF. [Approximate river reach Miles 0 to −2.]

Kipfer, Peter, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 22.1020 Realistic and interactive simulation of rivers. *In: GI '06 : proceedings of Graphics Interface 2006.* Toronto: Canadian Information Processing Society, pp. 41-48. [Modeling includes dataset for Colorado River in Grand Canyon (pp. 46, 48).]

Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; AND Taylor, Brent D.

1983 22.763 Evaluation of the utility of sediment data in NASQAN (National Stream Quality Accounting Network). *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 23*, 95 pp. ("Report to: U.S. Geological Survey Contract No. 14-08-0001-17541".) [See pp. 88-93.]

Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Carpenter, Michael C.

1997 22.248 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of a controlled flood in March and April 1996 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-224*, 55 pp.

Konrad, Chris; Pottsmith, Chuck; Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**; AND Rubin, Dave** [Rubin, David M.]

2006 22.705 Real-time analysis of concentrated fluvial suspended sediments. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 585-591.

Korman, J.; Weile, S. M.; Randle, T.; Melis, T. S.; AND Topping D.

2000 22.557 *User's guide to the graphic interface combining flow, stage, sediment-input models developed for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp.

Kyle, Edward L.

1992 22.249 *Temporal changes in sediment storage at longterm sand-bar monitoring sites in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 192 pp.

L

Landers, Mark; Sabol, Thomas; Manning, Michael; Anderson, Jessica; AND Sannes, Corey, Jr.

2015 22.961 New information and guidance for collapsible bag-type sediment samplers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency*

Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015, pp. 458-467. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Lane, E. W.

1949 22.1087 Notes on limit of sediment concentration. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 10(2) (August): 95-96. [Table includes Colorado River at Grand Canyon [gauge], data from literature.]

Lara, J. M., AND Pemberton, E. L.

1965 22.258 Initial unit weight of deposited sediments. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 818-845.

Lauck, Zeke [Lauck, Paul "Zeke"]

2006 22.977 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 41.

2007 22.639 Adopt-a-Beach campsite monitoring: A comparison of campsites before and after the November 2004 High Experimental Flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 16-19.

2009 22.746 Adopt-a-Beach: News from the beach front. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 20-21.

2010 22.978 Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13-14.

2011 22.979 Help wanted. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]

2013 22.986 To re-photograph or not, that is the question: The Adopt-a-Beach program marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 21-23.

2015 22.955 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 14-15.

2016 22.1034 Two decades of citizen science—the Adopt-a-Beach program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 12-13.

2019 22.1177 Adopt-a-Beach still tracking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 10-11.

2020 22.1237 Adopt-a-Beach repeat photography project: Expanding into our 25th year. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 12-15. [Item not signed but written in the first-person with an email address name of "zeketheguide".]

2021 22.1253 Calling all volunteers! *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17. [Adopt-a-Beach program, in its 26th year.]

2023 22.1277 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 22. [Illustrated with comparative photos of 110 Mile (1997/2019) and Zoroaster (1996/2011).]

2024 22.1291 Adopt-a-Beach 28 years strong. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Ince, Simon

1977 22.733 *Effects of change in stream regimen below Glen Canyon Dam on the morphology of the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 5 pp. (Project completion report, OWRT Project No. A-038-ARIZ, agreement no. 14-31-0001-4003.)

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Silverston, E.

1976 22.261 *Hydrology and sedimentology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 27 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 13*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 41. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267735/AS.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-108|

Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; AND Pollack, Jack

1976 22.262 On sediment transport through the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 4-76 to 4-87.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lazenby, Jerold F.

1987 22.730 *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp. (PB88-183405.)

1988 22.1065 Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 91-99.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Coder, Christopher

1995 22.686 *Erosion control project at Palisades delta along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: River Corridor Monitoring Project Report prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, report no. 73.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 22.687 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leary, Kate C. P., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1116 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bedload in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313300. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2018 22.1211 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-10788-1.

2020 22.1213 Estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes: a comparison of methods based on bed elevation time series. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 8: 161-172. [Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.]

Leary, Kate Potter, AND Ganti, Vamsi

2019 22.1204 Cross-stratification preferentially records bedform disequilibrium dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21D-2235. [Bathymetric surveys of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Leary, Kate P.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2017 22.1142 Assessing the importance of cross-stream transport in bedload flux from migrating dunes: Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1812. [Study area just upstream of the Diamond Creek U.S. Geological Survey gage.]

Lee, Galen

2023 22.1289 (COMP., ED.) *Reasearch* [sic] *guide : returning rapids—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp. [Below Diamond Creek.]

2023 22.1290 (COMP., ED.) *Returning rapids handbook—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp. [Below Diamond Creek.]

Lee, Stephen Edward

1989 22.263 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the stability of rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 [108] pp.

Lee, Stephen, AND Zanazzi, John

1988 22.264 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona:

Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 8-16.

Leifson, Gunnar, AND Ames, F. C.

1954 22.998 "Lake" and "Granite Gorge" portions of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-81 to V-83. [Hydrographic surveys; Lake Mead and Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]

1954 22.1090 Lake and Lower Granite Gorge portions of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.]

Leighly, John

1934 22.633 Turbulence and the transportation of rock debris by streams. *Geographical Review*, 24(3) (July): 453-464. [See pp. 463-464.]

Lemmon, Mark T.

1994 22.1123 River hydraulics and rapids. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 10-12.

Leonard, Christina; Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2018 22.1202 Linking high temporal resolution flux-based sediment budgets with channel change: Establishing morphological meaning to measurements of sediment flux [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33D-2437.

Leopold, Luna B.

1962 22.618 Rivers. *American Scientist*, 50(4) (December): 511-537.

1968 22.757 Some observations on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In: Hydrologie : mélanges offerts par ses amis et disciples a Maurice Pardé, Professeur Honoraire de Potamologie à Université de Grenoble.* [Paris]: Editions Ophrys, pp. 369-372. [Paper is in English.]

1969 22.265 Quantitative comparison of some aesthetic factors among rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 620*, 16 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1969 22.266 The rapids and the pools—Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-D*, pp. 131-145.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1974 22.866 Great ideas, great problems; the Robert E. Horton Lecture, Honolulu, 1974. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 55(5) (May): 424-426. [Regarding Horton's study, in U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 44, of "stream velocity curves curves for Sampawams Creek, in which he found that the position of mean velocity in a river cross section was at a level 0.6 of the distance from the surface to the stream bed", he noted, "Incidentally, the next detailed investigation of the same matter was carried out at the Grand Canyon station on the Colorado River in 1922." (p. 425; ENTIRE NOTE)]

1987 22.805 The Alexandrian equation. *In:* Landa, Edward, and Ince, Simon (eds.), *The history of hydrology*. American Geophysical Union, pp. 27-29. (History of Geophysics, Volume 3.) [See p. 28, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1994 22.267 *A view of the river.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: Harvard University Press, 298 pp.

2000 22.617 A value in fear; some rivers remembered. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 4-6.

2002 22.859 Ríos. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecología), (64) (July/September): 47-71. [Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618).] [In Spanish.]

2010 22.1257 Ríos. *Investigación Ambiental* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, México), 2(2): 45-64. [Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618); reprinted from Leopold (2002, ITEM NO. 22.859).] [In Spanish.]

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1953 22.268 The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 252*, 57 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56| FQ11:531 FQ24/1A:P24

1953 22.269 Relation of suspended-sediment concentration to channel scour and fill. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 159-178. [Includes discussion, pp. 170-178.]

Leopold, Luna B., AND Vita-Finzi, Claudio

1998 22.622 Valley changes in the Mediterranean and America and their effects on humans. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 142(1) (March): 1-17.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; AND Miller, J. P.

1964 22.270 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 522 pp. [See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 64| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

1995 22.271 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 522 pp. [See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.] [Facsimile reprint of Leopold *et al.* (1964, ITEM NO. 22.270).]

Leschin, Michael F., AND Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 *Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geography and Earth Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 10 pp. [Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995, ITEM NO. 22.370).]

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Iseya, Fujiko; AND Anima, Roberto J.

1996 22.273 Maps showing the distribution of newly-formed sand bars created by the 1996 experimental flood in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Lichvar, Robert W., AND McColley, Shawn M.

2008 22.1049 *A field guide to the identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the arid West region of the western United States : a delineation manual.* Hanover, New Hampshire: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wetland Regulatory Assistance Program, 77 pp. (ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12.) [See section 1.5.1, "Alluvial Fans", which is illustrated by an oblique aerial view of the Bright Angel Creek delta, Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon not otherwise noted in publication.]

Liebermann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; AND Choquette, Anne F.

1989 22.274 Characteristics and trends of streamflow and dissolved solids in the Upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2358*, 64 pp., 1 sheet.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-56|

Lockhart, Carol

2005 22.760 (PROJECT MANAGER) *SHOALS-1000T LIDAR and image data acquisition for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Lees Ferry and San Juan Study areas, AZ* [sic] *: survey report.* San Diego, California: Fugro Pelagos, Inc.; U.S. Geological Survey; and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED AND UNPAGINATED SECTIONS [83 pp. total]. (Fugro Document FP-6088.088-RPT-01-00. Contract no. DACW01-02-D-0008/035. EN Project no. C-05-002.)

Logan, Brandy; Nelson, Jonathan; McDonald, Richard; AND Wright, Scott

2010 22.837 Mechanics and modeling of flow, sediment transport and morphologic change in riverine lateral separation zones. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Lohman, S. W., AND Petersen, M. S.

1972 22.276 Water. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 324-327.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 22.277 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48.

1985 22.278 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-93.

1986 22.279 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 98.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1986 22.280 Geology and biology research in the Grand Canyon—a unique workshop for science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 103.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-57|

1987 22.281 Five year comprehensive study on beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 34-52.

Lojko, Frank B.; Burmaster, Betsy; Spears, George; Nelson, Wayde; Dancis, Dale; AND Byars, Betty

1984 22.282 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 49-57.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 22.1056 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 22.1210 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp. [Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek.] [Master's thesis. Preface (p. 3) indicates "research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center"; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.]

Lovich, Jeff, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.651 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Leopold, Luna B.

1999 22.285 Floods and sandbars in the Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(4): 1-7. [See also comments by Richard Hereford *et al.*, 9(8) (August): 18-19 (ITEM NO. 22.875) and reply by Lucchitta and Leopold, p. 19 (ITEM NO. 22.876).]

1999 22.876 Response from Ivo Lucchitta and Luna Leopold. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19. [Reply to comments made by Hereford *et al.* (ITEM NO. 22.875).]

M

MacDougal, William

1981 22.995 Will Grand Canyon turn into a lake of mud? *U.S. News and World Report*, 91 (September 28): 51, 54.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-39| FQ21:536 [disbound]

Mackley, Rob D.

2005 22.776 *Relating bedrock strength to hydraulic driving forces along the large-scale profile of the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Magirl, Christopher Sean [Magirl, Chris]

2006 22.636 *Bedrock-controlled fluvial geomorphology and the hydraulics of river rapids on the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 257 pp.

2008 22.699 [*Comment* on "1958 high water!" by C. V. Argonautus, *BQR*, 21(2).] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 7.

2010 22.895 Analyzing clues in river evolution of the bedrock-controlled Colorado River using hydraulic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43B-0750.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

2008 22.710 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 22.790 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Breedlove, Michael J.

2005 22.600 An improved Stars model: Predicted Colorado River water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for flows up to 200,000 cfs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 56. [Stars (STARS): Sediment Transport and River Simulation.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2003 22.542 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 18-19. [See also comment by John Southworth, 16(3): 7.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2005 22.918 Hydraulic response of Colorado River rapids to a reworking flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0476.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2008 22.666 Modeling water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2208-5075*, 32 pp.

2008 22.722 One-dimensional computer model and Global Information System tool set to predict river stage and inundation on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River*

ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 86-87. [Global Information System = Geographic Information System.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Smart, Graeme M.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2009 22.756 Water velocity and the nature of critical flow inlarge rapids on the Colorado River, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W05427, doi:10.1029/2009WR007731, 17 pp. [Principally Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes background information from Grand Canyon in several places.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.754 ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns : proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May 2006, Omaha, Nebraska.* [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2005 22.582 Changes in the water surface profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, between 1923 and 2000. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W05021 doi:101029/2003WR002519, 10 pp. + Auxiliary Material via ftp at: //ftp.agu.org/apend/wr/2003WR002519, 37 pp. [Paper and supporting information now accessible at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1029/2003WR002519 (accessed 28 May 2023).]

Manaster, Adam E.; Straub, Timothy D.; Wood, Molly S.; Bell, Joseph M.; Dombroski, Daniel E.; AND Curran, Christopher A.

2020 22.1236 Field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1096*, 26 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9LROJE4 (Manaster, Adam E., 2020, Data for field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor), also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ec55e3482ce476925eb52b2). [Data stations include Colorado River gauge station above Diamond Creek, for the period 9-12 November 2016.] [Laser In-Situ Scattering and Transmissometry, Acoustic Backscatter Sensor, Sequoia Scientific, Inc., Bellevue, Washington.]

Manone, Mark Francis

2009 22.758 *A comparative assessment of change on sandbars in Grand Canyon using stereo versus planimetric photogrammetry.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 56 pp.

Manone, Mark F., AND Mietz, Steve

2001 22.499 Preliminary evaluation of LIDAR data acquired prior to and following the September 2001 Colorado River experimental flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem*

Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Manone, Mark F.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.286 Monitoring the effects of flow regulation from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 22.1055 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marley, Margie

1987 22.287 The influence of hydraulics on boat trajectories and boating accidents on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-576*, 19 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-61|

Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.288 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; AND Hart, Robert J.

2001 22.496 The withdrawal zone in Lake Powell reservoir during a controlled flood through Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River—Arizona, USA. *In:* Williams, W. D. (ed.), Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie/International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology/Association Internationale de Limnologie Theoretique et Appliquee, Verhanglung/Proceedings/Travaux, Congress in Dublin 1998. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Nägele u. Obermiller). *Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen*, 27 (Part 4): 2440-2443. [Volume dated 2001; papers dated and copyright 2000.]

McCutcheon, Dana J.

1992 22.289 Size, shape and composition of beach sand from selected sites on [*sic*] the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 139-155.

McDonald, R. R.; Nelson, J. M.; Andrews, E. D.; Campbell, D. H.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.290 Field study of the flow in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

McElroy, Brandon J.; Ashley, Thomas; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grahams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1203 Estimating bedload from suspended load measurements on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-06.

McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 *Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott

1991 22.291 Beach grain size on two selected beaches in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 56-65.

McKee, Edwin D.

1938 22.814 Original structures in Colorado River flood deposits of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 8: 77-83.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 68| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-63|

Meade, Robert H., AND Parker, Randolph S.

1985 22.292 Sediment in rivers of the United States. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 49-60.

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; AND Day, Terry J.

1990 22.293 Movement and storage of sediment in rivers of the United States and Canada. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 255-279.

Meeker, R. I., AND Reed, H. S.

1908 22.294 Surface water supply of Colorado River drainage above Yuma, 1906. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 211*, 149 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:WS211 FQ6:WS211 FQ11:546 FQ14:321 FQ15:627

Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]

1994 22.295 True confessions of a debris flow scientist. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 18-20.

1994 22.296 Speaking of debris flows . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title. See also Rhodes, Sue.]

1997 22.297 *Geomorphology of debris flows and alluvial fans in Grand Canyon National Park and their influence on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 490 pp.

2007 22.753 Research furthers conservation of Grand Canyon sandbars. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3020*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S., AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.301 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: magnitude, frequency and effects on the Colorado River. *In:* Shen, Hsieh Wen, Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng (eds.), *Hydraulic Engineering '93 : Proceedings of the National Conference : San Francisco, California, July 25-30, 1993.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1290-1295.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2011 22.806 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1996 22.302 Reworking of recently-aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; AND Eischeid, J.

2005 22.910 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 22.830 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 22.928 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 22.768 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2002 22.749 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in-situ monitoring of suspended sediments in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada*, 3 pp. [Articles published and distributed separately. Workshop proceedings (summary only) published as: Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*.]

2003 22.534 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous *in situ* monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Arizona [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogen, J., and Walling, D. E. (eds.), *Erosion and Sediment Transport Measurement: Technological and Methodological Advances. Proceedings of the Oslo Workshop, 19-21 June 2002. Extended abstracts.* Wallingford, United Kingdom: IAHS Press, pp. 21-27. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 283.)

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Agrawal, Y. C.

2002 22.930 Recent innovations in monitoring suspended-sediment mass balance of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam: A laser-based approach [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0860.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2004 22.920 Sediment studies refute EIS hypothesis, while most fundamental process questions remain unanswered: An update on experiments in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-03. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 22.940 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

1998 22.304 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 22.1004 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 22.1003 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises") [19] pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1997 22.305 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: Peak discharges, flow transformations, and hydrographs. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 727-736.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Wise, Thomas W.

1995 22.306 Magnitude and frequency data for historic debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4214*, 285 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wise, T. W.

1993 22.307 Effect of historic debris flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 22.308 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Miller, Andrew J., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.786 Modeling considerations for simulation of flow in bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 61-104.

Miller, James Nevin

1928 22.772 Modern wizards of water magic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(2) (August): 274-278. [Photo, p. 274, showing U.S. Geological Survey personnel mapping Colorado River in Grand Canyon; also note of Colorado River *in passing*, p. 275.]

Moody, Tom

1993 22.309 Rocks, rapids and the hydraulic jump. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 19-23.

Mooz, Bill

2011 22.821 Understanding Bedrock Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 27.

Moran, Michael James

2019 22.1199 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.

1990 22.544 *Determination of an upper limit design rainstorm for the Colorado River basin above Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract 5-CA-30-02880. National Technical Information Service, PB91-104562, 129 pp.

Mueller, Erich R., AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1112 Modeling decadal changes in sandbar volume using sub-daily records of flow and sand concentration downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314039. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

2020 22.1215 Using a simple physical model to evaluate sandbar dynamics in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 10-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346418. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

2020 22.1241 A simple morphodynamic model to evaluate decadal-scale sandbar dynamics downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP027-03. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [*NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 22.1026 Variability of eddy sandbar response during two decades of controlled flooding along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 282-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284233.

2018 22.1093 Variability in eddy sandbar dynamics during two decades of controlled flooding of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Sedimentary Geology*, 363: 181-199 + Supplementary Data online at https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S003707381730249X?via%3Dihub (Supplementary Figures 1-3, and three Excel data sets).

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2013 22.880 The effect of controlled floods on decadal-scale changes in channel geomorphology and fine sediment storage in a debris-fan affected river canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33C-0923. [Green River below Flaming Gorge Reservoir. Results discussed in context with long-term monitoring in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2014 22.945 The influence of controlled floods on fine sediment storage in debris fan-affected canyons of the Colorado River basin. *Geomorphology*, 226 (December): 65-75.

Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(3):.

N

Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.312 Experimental and theoretical investigation of lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218-219.

1996 22.313 Predictive techniques for river channel evolution and maintenance. *In:* Chow, Winston, Brocksen, Robert W., and Wisniewski, Joe (eds.), Clean water; factors that influence its availability, quality and its use; International Clean Water Conference, La

Jolla, California, November 28-30, 1995. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 90(1/2) (July): 321-333.

Nelson, Jonathan M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1994 22.314 Computational prediction of flow and sediment transport patterns in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.694 *Mechanics and modeling of flow and bed evolution in lateral separation eddies : final report. For* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39 pp., figures.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 22.907 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02. [Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.]

Nichols, R. L.

1930 22.315 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-70|

1994 22.316 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 32-33. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (1930).]

Niroumand-Jadidi, Milad; Legleiter, Carl J.; AND Bovolo, Francesca

2022 22.1275 River bathymetry retrieval form Landsat-9 images based on neural networks and comprison to SuperDove and Sentinel-2. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 15: 5250-5260. [Case studies include *in situ* data from multibeam sonar surveys in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, September 23, 2019, as recorded by Kinzel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 22.1276); approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.]

Norris, Jodi, AND Mason, Jon P.

2009 22.762 Estimating paleoflood volume in snowmelt dominated systems: case study, Colorado River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 582.

Oberg, Kevin A., AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.567 Measurements of velocity and discharge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 1994. *Proceedings of the 1995 First International Conference on Water Resources Engineering*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume 2, pp. 1774-1778.

O'Brien, Gary

1999 22.987 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 17-20.

2000 22.980 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2000 22.981 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 22.988 Adopt-a-Beach 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46-47.

O'Brien, Gary; Burke, Kelly; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2000 22.1083 *Effects of natural flow, and controlled-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1999: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 22+ pp.

O'Brien, Gary; Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Jantzen, Johnny

1999 22.1084 *Effects of continuous high flows and daily fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1997 and 1998: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 36 pp.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 22.1221 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Day, C. M., AND Graf, J. B.

1996 22.318 Effects of the 1996 controlled flood on channel-sand storage in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Orvis, Curtis J., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1988 22.1066 Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 101-114. [STARS.]

Osterkamp, W. R., AND Parker, R. S.

1991 22.319 Sediment monitoring in the United States. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-16 to 1-23.

Over, Thomas M.; Farmer, William H.; AND Russell, Amy M.

2018 22.1132 Refinement of a regression-based method for prediction of flow-duration curves of daily streamflow in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5072*, 34 pp + Appendices 1-3 (Excel files) accessible online, https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20185072. [Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins are included in data. Accompanied by data release for 1980-2013 at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a3955dce4b0d05ee8b41098.]

P

Paixão, Maurício Andrades; Kobiyama, Masato; Poleto, Cristiano; Mao, Luca; Ávila, Itzayana González; Takebayashi, Hiroshi; AND Fujita, Masaharu

2023 22.1295 Relationship between morphology and sediment transport in a canyon river channel, Southern Brazil. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-023-03584-x. [See "Table 1 Studies on canyon rivers", which lists 23 previously published studies and the present study on the Boi River, listing authors, region of study (continent), location (including nine on the Colorado River), main subject, qualified by yes-or-no notations for sediment analysis, river classification, and field survey.]

Palmer, S. Clayton; Cook, Wayne E.; Ellsworth, Craig; Capron, Shane; AND Wilhite, Jerry

2012 22.852 *Analysis of the potential implementation of a rapid response high flow experiment.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

Pampel, L. C.

1954 22.1091 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-118 to V-127. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1954 22.1092 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 7. [Hydrographic surveys.]

1960 22.320 Survey of Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 73-82. [Hydrographic surveys.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 39, 71| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-71|

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; AND Souter, J.

2001 22.500 Sand storage changes during the LSSF experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; AND Ellsworth, James

1997 22.321 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars and sediment storage along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 11-18.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 22.322 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Patterson, J. L., AND Somers, W. P.

1966 22.323 Magnitude and frequency of floods in the United States. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1683*, 475 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72| FQ12:609 FQ24/1B:W50

Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; AND Moody, David W.

1993 22.324 (COMPILERS) National water summary 1990-91; hydrologic events and stream water quality. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2400*, 590 pp. [Arizona, pp. 171-177.]

Pederson, Joel L.

2011 22.891 Holocene climate-dynamics of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—a record built by centennial paleoflood variations superimposed upon millennial cycles of grade change [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51C-08.

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 22.822 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

Pederson, Joel L., AND Tressler, Christopher

2012 22.844 Colorado River long-profile metrics, knickzones and their meaning. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 345/348 (September): 171-179.

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.325 Sedimentology of separation deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; upper recirculation zone hydrodynamics and sand bar preservation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A-493.

Pemberton, Ernest L.

1976 22.326 Channel changes in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-61 to 5-73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 39, 72| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-72|

1987 22.1159 *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 158 pp. (PB88-183397.) [Final report.]

1988 22.1064 Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 75-89.

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1986 22.327 Colorado River sediment transport in Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-120 to 4-130.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 22.623 The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1884-1886. [Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, "A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River" (ITEM NO. 13.2775).]

2005 22.873 Third flood for Grand Canyon. *In:* ScienceScope [SECTION]. *Science*, 310 (November 4): 759. [Focus on sediment redistribution.]

Petherick, Anna

2008 22.648 Flooding the canyon. *Nature* (London), 452: 138.

Petroutson, William D.

1997 22.328 *Interpretive simulations of advective flowpaths across a reattachment bar during different Colorado River flow alternatives.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Petroutson, William D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.329 Characterizing stage-dependent measurements of hydraulic conductivity of reattachment bars in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-34.

Petroutson, William D.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.867 Hydraulic-conductivity measurements of reattachment bars on the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 22/25: 7-10.

Petschek, Rudi

2023 22.1280 A major force of nature; the short-lived mighty holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13. [See also letter from Stuart Reeder in (3) (Fall): 3.]

Pimentel, Virginia Cleire Ribeiro

2004 22.801 *Alternativas de solução para os impactos físicos de barragens.* Master's thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 360 [367] pp. [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 116-118.] [In Portuguese.]

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 22.938 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pitzer, Gary

2008 22.829 Results of Glen Canyon high-flow experiment "mixed but encouraging". *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *Western Water*, (September/October): 3.

Pizzuto, James E.

1998 22.935 Evaluation of a 3-dimensional theory for the initiation of motion of individual sedimentary particles [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-31. [Field data from 1996 controlled flood on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 22.330 Entrainment and transport of cobbles and boulders from debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 53-70. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1149 Estimating sediment thickness from riverbed to bedrock within the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1843.

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; Grams, Paul E.; McElroy, Brandon J.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1106 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313868.

2018 22.1166 Estimating riverbed sand thickness using CHIRP sonar: Case study from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2362. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Pollock, Joe

2005 22.583 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2006 22.621 Adopt-a-Beach report for 2004 season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 20-21.

Potochnik, Andre R.

1997 22.331 A geologic train wreck; the long view on Colorado River dams. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 7.

1997 22.989 We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 11.

1999 22.990 Adopt-a-Beach [item 1]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10. [Item signed "Andre".]

1999 22.991 Adopt-a-Beach [item 2]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10. [Item signed "Andre".]

2003 22.543 Sand bars in Grand Canyon, April 2003; some observations on adaptive management actions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 22-23.

2003 22.569 An autumn river report—Dam operations, and the drought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 18-19.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Burke, Kelly

1996 22.992 Adopt-a-Beach takes off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 11.

1996 22.993 State of the beaches; Adopt-a-Beach compilation begins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND O'Brien, John

2008 22.696 High flow experiment of March, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 24-25.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, K. S.

2005 22.662 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre; Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**; Burke, Kelly; AND Moody, Tom**

1997 22.994 State of the beaches; launching Adopt-a-Beach, 1997. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 16.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; O'Brien, G. R.; AND Neal, L. A.

2005 22.660 Terrace stratigraphy, geomorphology, and climate in Cataract Canyon as a control for analogous Grand Canyon settings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 22.663 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; AND Kumar, Vipin

2004 22.576 Understanding controls on historical river discharge in the world's largest drainage basins. *Earth Interactions*, 8(2): 1-21.

Powell, John Wesley

1894 22.807 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 29(8) (New York, January 20; London, February 3): 120, 129. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the club, January 6, "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1894 22.942 The irrigation problem. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 26(4) (April): 78-79. [Regarding irrigation; presentation to the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, January 6, on "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Fulp, Terrance

2007 22.755 Stochastic streamflow generation incorporating paleo-reconstruction. *In:* Kabbes, Karen C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2007 : restoring our natural habitat : proceedings of the World Environmental and Resources Congress 2007, held May 15-19, 2007 in Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Prajapati, R.; Gardner, J.; Pavelsky, T.; AND Talchabhadel, R.

2024 22.1292 Longitudinal recovery of suspended sediment downstream of large dams in the US. *Water Resources Research*, 60: e2023WR036759 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023WR036759), 13 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam noted in "Table

1. Examples of Suspended Sediment Concentration Recovery Percentage and Recovery Length From Select Large Dams"; no separate text mention.]

Protiva, Frank R.

2001 22.501 Near-shore velocities at the LCR confluence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Little Colorado River confluence.]

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 22.784 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

R

Ralston, Barbara E.

2011 22.815 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.896 Effect of increasing vegetated area on sediment storage in a supply-limited reach of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43D-0765. [Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon.]

Randle, Timothy J., AND Blanton, James O., III

1986 22.333 Under water mapping river channels and reservoirs. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-79 to 1-88.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Pemberton, Ernest L.

1987 22.334 Results and analysis of STARS (Sediment Transport and River Simulation) modeling efforts of Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report*

GCES/11/87; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183421, 182 [190] pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-111|

1988 22.1067 Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 115-128. [Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Lyons, Joseph K.; Christensen, Rick J.; AND Stephen, Ryan D.

NO DATE 22.845 *Colorado River ecosystem sediment augmentation appraisal engineering report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 71 pp. [2007.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; AND Steifel, Arthur

NO DATE 22.335 *Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management.* [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office.], 12+ pp.

Reeder, Ben, AND Brown, Dave

2018 22.1101 High flow experiment update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2020 22.1247 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 19-20.

Reeder, Stuart

2023 22.1281 In reference to the article, "A Major Force of Nature—The Short-Lived Mighty Holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983[”], by Rudi Petschek in the last BQR, Volume 32 [*sic*], Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 3. [Refers to the article by Petschek in 36(2)(Summer) (ITEM NO. 22.1280).]

Rhodes, Sue

1994 22.336 "Debris flow, Tanner, August 22, 1993". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 22.1222 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total]. [Water flow and salinity studies.]

Richard, Carolyn

1995 22.337 The recurring flood. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Bright Angel Canyon floods, 1932-1995.]

Riggs, H. C., AND Harvey, K. D.

1990 22.338 A. Ranges of mean annual runoff. B. Vairation of flow regimes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 3.

Rihs, John

NO DATE 22.339 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Report : analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, [10] pp. [1995.] [Includes Appendix, "New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid".]

1995 22.340 Analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 6-8.

1996 22.341 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number]. [Proposed habitat-building spike flow.] [See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.]

River Environmental Management Group Corporation [(財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団]

2005 22.1256 流量変動と流送土砂量の変化が沖積河川生態系に及ぼす影響とその緩和技術 [Ryūryō hendō to ryūsō dosha-ryō no henka ga chūseki kasen seitaikei ni oyobosu eikyō to sono kanwa gijutsu] [Impacts of flow fluctuations and changes on the amount of sediment in the alluvial river ecosystem and mitigation technologies]. 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所 資 料 ((財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団, 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所) [*kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho shi-ryō* (zaidanhoujin kawa kan sakai-kan ri-zai-dan, kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho)] [*River Environment Research Institute Materials* (River Environment Management Group Corporation, River Environmental Research Institute)] (Tokyo), (16), 182, 46 pp. [Date given as 平 成 17 年 10 月 (Heisei 17 October = 2005 October).] [Data for Colorado River at Lees Ferry, see pp. 22-23 (main series).] [In Japanese.]

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; AND Ortlepp, J.

2013 22.884 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.]

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.960 Long-term monitoring of sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using remote sensing. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference*

and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015, pp. 86-96.

2018 22.1110 Development of a geomorphic basemap of sand deposits over a 460-km long reach in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314249.

Rossi, Rebecca K.

2017 22.1232 *Evaluation of "structure-from motion" from a pole-mounted camera for monitoring geomorphic change.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 193 pp. [Study sites of alluvial sandbars along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.]

Rossi, Rebecca K.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2016 22.1252 From hype to an operational tool: Efforts to establish a long-term monitoring protocol of alluvial sandbars using "structure-from-motion" photogrammetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21D-0916. [Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.]

Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1997 22.342 Hydrologic data, Colorado River and major tributaries, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, Arizona, water years 1990-95. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-250*, 477 pp.

Rubin, David M. [Rubin, Dave]

1999 22.540 Sedimentologic engineering in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

2000 22.742 Time-lapse movies of migrating bedforms [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Trentesaux, A., and Garlan, T. (eds.), *Marine Sandwave Dynamics (Dynamique des Dunes Sous-Marines), Proceedings of an International Workshop, March 23-24, 2000, University of Lille, France*, p. 177.

2002 22.827 USGS work is leading to new operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (41) (June): 4.

2004 22.724 A simple autocorrelation algorithm for determining grain size from digital images of sediment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 74: 160-165.

2004 22.1200 Sediment restoration experiments in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2004 年度 陸域環境研究センターセミナーの記録 [2004-Nendo riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentāseminā no kiroku] [Records of 2004 Terrestrial Environment Research Center Seminar] [SECTION]. 筑波大学, 陸域環境研究センター [Tsukubadaigaku, Riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentā] [University of Tsukuba, Terrestrial Environment Research Center], [速報 (Sokuhō) (Bulletin) 6], p. 103. [Abstract in English; serial in Japanese.]

2006 22.743 Ripple effect: Unforeseen applications of sand studies. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(3): 293, 297.

2011 22.1195 Reply from David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9-10. [Remarks on accepting the Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*. For the text of the presentation of the award, see Clifton (2011, ITEM NO. 22.1194), which also takes note of Rubin's Grand Canyon work.]

Rubin, David M., AND Gibbons, Helen

1999 22.541 Grand Canyon researchers receive award. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Rubin, David M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1995 22.1012 Nonperiodic eddy pulsations. *Water Resources Research*, 31(6) (June): 1595-1605. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Rubin, David M., AND Topping, David J.

2001 22.515 Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport α and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment β. *Water Resources Research*, 37(1): 133-146.

2001 22.702 What regulates suspended-sediment transport in a given setting? Grain size of bed sediment or flow? *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-199 to I-205.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1997 22.343 Sedimentologic and hydraulic observations of depositional processes during the 1996 experimental high flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 9-10.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Sanders, Rex

1994 22.344 Measurements of sand thicknesses in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-597*, 9 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Buscomb, D.; Wright, S. A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2020 22.1245 Causes of variability in suspended-sand concentration evaluated using measurements in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125(9) (September) (https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005226) + Supporting Information online (PDF document, 3 pp. + four MPEG videos). ("The bed-sand data (Tusso et al., 2020) are available at https://doi.org/10.5066/P92Y65R8 [Tusso, R.B., Rubin, D.M., Buscombe, D., Hazel Jr., J.E., Topping, D.J., and Grams, P.E., 2020,

Measurements of bed grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—2000 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release; also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e7b989be4b01d509273010f], and the suspended sediment data used in this study are posted online (at https://www.gcmrc.gov/discharge_qw_sediment/stations/GCDAMP). Hydrographs for the gages are available online (at https://maps.waterdata.usgs.gov/mapper/index.html).")

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank [Chezar, Henry]**; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; AND Draut, Amy E.**

2008 22.723 Instant grainification: Real-time grain-size analysis from digital images in the field [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 90-91.

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry; Harney, Jodi N.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Sherwood, Christopher R.

2006 22.641 Underwater microscope for measuring spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1360*, 15 pp. [*NOTE*: Refers to the instrument invented by Chezar and Rubin, patented by USGS, colloquially known as the "Flying Eyeball", U.S. Patent No. 6,680,795 B2 (January 20, 2004).]

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; AND Topping, D. J.

2005 22.661 Use of sedimentary structures to infer geomorphic and hydrologic history of channel-margin deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Schmidt, J. C.; Topping, D. J.; Alexander, J. S.; Brown, K. M.; Fuller, A. E.; Galbraith, D.; Hanes, D. M.; Hernendez, J.; Johnson, K.; Kaplinski, M.; Melis, T. S.; Nelson, N.; AND Wright, S. A.

2005 22.601 Sedimentology of deposits of the 2004 flood in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 87.

Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Topping, David J.

1998 22.345 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during the 1996 flood experiment in Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 26(2): 99-102.

1998 22.531 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during floods in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *15th International Sedimentological Congress : Sedimentology at the Dawn of the Third Millennium : abstracts*, p. 678.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; AND Stanley, Richard G.

1994 22.346 Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and evaluation of proposed flow alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-594*, 56 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Moore, Johnnie N.

1990 22.347 Origin, structure, and evolution of a reattachment bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 60(6): 982-991.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-112|

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.348 Depositional processes and structures in recirculation zones in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Chezar, H.

2008 22.714 Four decades of attempts to measure sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Why is it so difficult? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 49-50.

Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; AND Anima, Roberto A.

2001 22.615 Use of rotating side-scan sonar to measure bedload. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada*, pp. III-139 to III-143a.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Schmidt, John C.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.838 20,000 grain-size observations from the bed of the Colorado River, and implications for sediment transport through Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.901 Using spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size to trace sand transport: results of 30,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from Grand Canyon between 2000 and 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52C-03.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; AND Gyetvai, Stevan

2001 22.502 Observations and calculations of bed-sediment grain-size change, and implications for sediment transport [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 34-36. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; East, Amy; AND Wright, Scott A.

2015 22.1160 Interpreting hydraulic conditions from morphology, sedimentology, and grain size of sand bars in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41D-01.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.522 Recent sediment studies refute Glen Canyon Dam hypothesis. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(25) (18 June): 273, 277-278.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2006 22.624 Incorporating bed-sediment grain size in predictions of suspended-sediment concentration; three approaches tested using 20,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract OS31A-1631.

Russell, K.; Huang, V.; Varyu, D.; Greimann, B. P.; AND O'Connor, B. L.

2013 22.885 Analyzing sediment impacts for the Glen Canyon Long-term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1153. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Russell, William H.

1967 22.1018 Conservation. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(11) (November): 149. [Article opens with remarks that "[t]he recent conservation decision not to build a dam in the Grand Canyon will only slightly delay irrevocable changes in the canyon." Dams upstream will stop floods and "soon the Colorado will be dammed by rockpiles at every tributary." Also includes a quotation from John Wesley Powell. The article segways immediately into comments on overgrazing having affected the underground web of caves, particularly two "biologically important" caves in Texas. Thematically confused.]

Ryan, Tom

2001 22.513 gcpba Newswire—Glen Canyon Dam flow update, October 1, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

S

Sabaté González, Guillem; Périz i Morales, Iber; AND Sugranyes Poch, Nil

2023 22.1297 Les preses: una avaluació de l'impacte ecològic. Las presas: una evaluación del impacto ecológico. Dams: an ecological impact assessment. *Biologia on-line*, 12(1) (February), 14 pp. [See pp. 6-7, including the following note in its entirety: "La presa del Grand Canyon, acumula 66 milions de tonelades de sediment a l'any, el que equival al 95% de l'aportament total." (*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon Dam accumulates 66 million tons of sediment a year, which is equivalent to 95% of the total contribution.") A conflated statement, inasmuch as there is no "Grand Canyon Dam"; but the tonnage figure is ascertained here as pertaining to the gage record at the river gage designated "near Grand Canyon", which is the informally named Phantom Ranch gage. Apparently cited as an example, as there is no ecological discussion of the Colorado River or the Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan, with item title and abstract also in Spanish and English.]

Sabo, John L.; Bestgen, Kevin; Graf, Will; Sinha, Tushar; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2012 22.956 Dams in the Cadillac Desert: downstream effects in a geomorphic context. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 1249: 227-246.

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 22.1172 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2005 22.916 Simulating the phreatic surface within new sediments deposited during the November 2004 high flow test along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0472.

2013 22.857 Transient simulation of groundwater levels within a sandbar of the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1277*, 22 pp.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.726 Evaluation of sediment-concentration errors arising from non-isokinetic intake efficiency in depth-integrated suspended-sediment samplers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-93.

Sabol, Thomas A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2021 22.1260 Strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5048*, 41 pp. + associated data online ("Surveyed peak-stage elevations, coordinates, and indicator data of strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9GIQ9ZN (also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f31ccca82cee144fb2eace8).

St. Clair, Dorothy

1991 22.349 Photographs of the Colorado River reaches. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-116.

St. George, Scott

2006 22.771 A new record of Colorado River flow during the last 500 years. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability* (Arizona Water Institute), (6) (Spring): 5-6.

Salter, Gerard AND Grams, Paul

2024 22.1300 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on sediment resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 16-71. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1190 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 22.1296 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet : Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands*, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 22.1154 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 154-169. [For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).]

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 22.1285 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 22.1282 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 22.1286 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 22.1120 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; AND East, Amy E.

2017 22.1151 Inferring the effects of sediment supply changes on sediment connectivity from river-valley morphodynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting,*

New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December, Abstract EP31A-1842. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 22.1162 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2015 22.1006 Remote sensing applications at NAU with UAV imagery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 76. [Sand dunes of the Paria Plateau as sediment source for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sarma, K. V.

1990 22.351 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*, videotape.

Schmandt, Brandon; Aster, Richard C.; Scherler, Dirk; Tsai, Victor C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2013 22.861 Multiple fluvial processes detected by riverside seismic and infrasound monitoring of a controlled flood in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40: 4858-4863.

Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2011 22.889 Detached eddy simualtion (DES) of turbulence and suspended sediment transport in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0701 (including two figures).

Schmeeckle, Mark W., AND Akahori, Ryosuke

2005 22.602 Flow, deposition, and stability of recirculation eddy bars in response to beach/habitat-building flows. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005* [ABSTRACT]. *Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 34.

2007 22.905 Coherent turbulence structures in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H14B-04. [Three-dimensional numerical model "used to simiulate the flow and large-scale turbulence structures downstream of a single spur dike and in the thirty Mile lateral separation eddy in Grand Canyon."]

Schmidt, John Christian, III [Schmidt, John C.] [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 22.352 Temporal and spatial changes in sediment storage in Grand Canyon, 1965-1990: A preliminary analysis. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 8 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1986 22.353 Changes in alluvial deposits, upper Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 2-48 to 2-57.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1986 22.354 Location and characteristics of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 410.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1986 22.355 Controls on flow separation and sedimentation in a bedrock river, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 741.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80|

1987 22.356 *Geomorphology of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 217 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

1990 22.358 Recirculating flow and sedimentation in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 709-724.

1991 22.1259 Statement of Dr. John C. Schmidt, Assistant professor, Department of Geography and Geology, Middlebury College; Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, U. S. House of Representatives; regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-96. [Focus is on sediment below Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.]

1992 22.359 Long term monitoring strategy for sediment-related management of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [13] pp.

1993 22.360 *Cooperative agreement for developing of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon : annual report FY*

1993. Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City (agreement 2-FC-40-12880).

1994 22.361 Environmental management challenges for large regulated rivers of the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 62.

1994 22.362 Monitoring long-term change in alluvial sediments in an eddy-dominated river using historical data and Geographic Information Systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(16, Supplement): 176.

1995 22.516 Choices to make in the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 60 (Summer): 4.

1997 22.363 Pre- vs. post-flood sandbar mapping and sedimentology. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 8.

1997 22.364 Flood effects on debris fan-eddy complexes. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 62.

1999 22.365 Rock-shaped river in river-shaped rock. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 37-53.

1999 22.366 Summary and synthesis of geomorphic studies conducted during the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 329-341. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

2004 22.750 Modern channel change in the Colorado River system: A mandate for restoration? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

2005 22.603 One hundred years of sand in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31.

2007 22.850 The Colorado River. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 183-224.

2008 22.674 Restoring the nation's rivers and streams: Lessons big and small [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 21.

2008 22.706 The challenge of large-scale restoration: A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 20.

2010 22.788 A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 51-76.

2017 22.1122 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

2018 22.1111 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—what have we learned and what do we need to know? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314404.

Schmidt, John C., AND Graf, Julia B.

1988 22.367 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-555*, 120 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-80 to 3-81|

1988 22.368 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—Executive summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-561*, 15 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-81|

1988 22.1061 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 43-54.

1990 22.369 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1493*, 74 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113| FQ12:593

Schmidt, John C., AND Grams, Paul E.

2011 22.803 Understanding physical processes of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 16-51.

2011 22.804 The high flows—physical science results. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 52-91.

Schmidt, John C., AND Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 *Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: University of Utah, Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41, [52] pp. [For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995, ITEM NO. 22.272).]

1996 22.371 Persistence in the location and style of flood sedimentation in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257-F258.

Schmidt, John C., AND Rubin, David M.

1995 22.372 Regulated streamflow, fine-grained deposits, and effective discharge in canyons with abundant debris fans. *In:* Costa, J. E., Miller, A. J., Potter, K. W., and Wilcock, P. R. (eds.), *Natural and anthropogenic influences in fluvial geomorphology : the Wolman Volume.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 177-195. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 89*.)

Schmidt, John C., AND Steiger, Lew

2012 22.833 Jack Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 2, 38-46. ["This interview was recorded in about a half hour on a [Colorado River] trip that was put together by geomorphologist Bob Webb (egged on by Kenton Grua) as an addendum to the Stanton Photo Re-Match Project." (p. 38)—the so-called "Old-Timers Trip".]

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2008 22.709 A tale of two rivers: Adjustment of bars to controlled flood releases from large dams on the Green River in the Canyon of Lodore and Colorado River in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Moody, Thomas O.

1999 22.373 Origins of the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 23-36. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.894 Topographic analyses of reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon reveal focused locations of fine-sediment accumulation and evacuation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31C-0756.

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Leschin, Michael F.

1999 22.374 Variation in the magnitude and style of deposition and erosion in three long (8-12 km) reaches as determined by photographic analysis. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 185-203, Plates 1-3. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1995 22.375 Comparison of the magnitude of erosion along two large regulated rivers. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(4) (August): 617-631.

Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.376 Geomorphic mapping of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; AND Rubin, David M.

1989 22.377 Accelerated degradation of sandy channel banks, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, 1986-1989 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 70(15): 333.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-113|

Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E., Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 22.514 The 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon: Flow, sediment transport, and geomorphic change. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 657-671.

Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Ikeda, Hiroshi

1991 22.378 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1993 22.379 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation. *Water Resources Research*, 29(8): 2925-2939.

Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2005 22.657 System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E.

2004 22.682 *System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona : final report : submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.604 High releases from Glen Canyon Dam cause short-term eddy-bar aggradation if timed to coincide with significant input of sediment from tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 86.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2007 22.690 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of low summer steady flows and habitat maintenance flows in 2000 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1268*, 79 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 22.380 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 22.948 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp. [Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.]

Shaheed, Salma

1992 22.847 *Analysis of unsteady flow through an earthen dam using the boundary element method.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp. [Computer model, "illustrated by studying the variation of the phreatic surface in a beach along the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon." The beach is nowhere identified, but figure 4.1 (p. 35), "Profile of Grand Canyon beach", which is used for the model, includes the label, "BEACH –6.5R", which seems to indicate the Glen Canyon reach above Lees Ferry.]

Sheik, H. A., AND Schmidt, John C.

1999 22.934 Longitudinal variation in the erosion and deposition of eddy sand bars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H52E-05.

Sherlock, Sean

1986 22.382 Topographic mapping of beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-88.

Shi, Hongling; Guo, Gingchao; Lu, Qin; AND Deng, Anjun

2019 22.1298 Comparative analyses on variations of runoff and sediment load of typical large rivers in world [*sic*]. *In:* Calvo, Lucas (ed.), *Proceedings of the 38th IAHR World Congress.* Madrid, Spain: International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research, pp. 4417-4427. (Volume cover: *38th IAHR World Congress : Panama City 2019 : Water Connecting the World : IAHR World Congress Proceedings*.] [See section "3.2 The Colorado River" (pp. 4420-4421); and see pp. 4426, 4427.]

Shoemaker, Eugene M., AND Stephens, Hal G.

1969 22.383 The Green and Colorado River canyons observed from the footsteps of Beaman and Hillers, 97 years after Powell [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 73.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 76| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83|

Sibley, David; Topping, David J.; Hines, Megan; AND Garner, Bradley

2015 22.963 User-interactive sediment budgets in a browser: A web application for river science and management. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 595-605.

Silverston, Elliot

1975 22.846 *Scour and fill patterns in pool-rapid rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted in introductory statements.]

Silverston, Elliot, AND Laursen, Emmett M.

1976 22.384 Patterns of scour and fill in pool-rapid rivers. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-125 to 5-136.

Sincock, A. M., AND Lees, M. J.

2002 22.518 Extension of the QUASAR river-water quality model to unsteady flow conditions. *Charters Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal*, 16(1) (March): 12-17.

Sklar, Leonard, AND Dietrich, William E.

1998 22.819 River longitudinal profiles and bedrock incision models: Stream power and the influence of sediment supply. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 237-260.

Sloff, C. J., AND Lighthart, D.

2017 22.1158 Sand movement in bed-rock channels impacted by dams [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 246. [Notes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Sloff, Kees; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.1163 High resolution three dimensional modeling of river eddy sandbars, Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Vionnet, C. A., García, M. H., Latrubesse, E. M., and Perillo, G. M. E. (eds.), *RCEM 2009 : River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : proceedings of the 6th IAHR Symposium on River, Coastal, and Estuarine Morphodynamics (RCEM 2009), Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina, 21-25 September 2009. Volume 2.* Leiden: CRC Press/Balkema, pp. 108-138. [Volume includes CD-ROM.] [International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.]

Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; AND Tucker, Dean

NO DATE 22.385 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 9 (11 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1993 22.386 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/12*, 17 pp.

Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.387 The role of eddies in stream mechanics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1994 22.388 Development of a scientifically-based water and sediment management program for the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1996 22.389 Modeling controlled floods in the Colorado River drainage system for habitat maitenance purposes [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 22.939 Importance of secondary circulation in incised gravel bedded rivers that transport a substantial amount of sand as suspended load [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32E-12.

1999 22.390 Flow and suspended-sediment transport in the Colorado River near National Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 99-115. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1993 22.391 Channel margin and eddy bar deposition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.392 Glen Canyon Environmental Study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, 1992*, pp. 47-51.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1994 22.393 Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 269.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Griffin, Eleanor; AND Topping, David

1995 22.1129 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 113-116. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

1995 22.1124 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 108-111. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David

1993 22.1127 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S.

Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 101-103. [Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.]

Smith, Rob

1996 22.1179 Glen Canyon Dam is beachin'. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 22.552 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25. [Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998.] [Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.]

Sondossi, Hoda A.

2001 22.740 *Historical analysis of the geomorphology of sand bars along the Colorado River in upper Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 138 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 22.944 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Schmidt, John C.

2001 22.868 Longitudinal and temporal variations in sand bar size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 23.

Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2001 22.933 Methods of using detailed, small-scale data to calibrate reach-scale GIS data in order to detect changes caused by individual floods in a debris fan-dominated river [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0453. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Geographic Information System.]

Southworth, John

2003 22.547 In reference to "The Changing Rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid" by Chris Magirl and Bob Webb in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 7.

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 22.1054 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 22.605 Evaluating sandbar stability with groundwater instrumentation and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 57.

Springer, Abraham E.; Petroutson, William D.; AND Semmens, Betsy A.

1999 22.394 Spatial and temporal variability of hydraulic conductivity in active reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Ground Water*, 37(3) (May/June): 338-344.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 22.823 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stauss, Jack

2019 22.1234 Mega floods on the Colorado: a potential castrophe. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 10. [Upper Colorado River Basin sourcing.]

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 22.395 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85| **FORD 125** FQ3:249 FQ11:334 FQ12:382A, 382B FQ12A:193 FQ12B:152A, 152B FQ13A:149 FQ15:481 FQ16:196 FQ17:445 FQ19:578 FQ19A:53 FQ20:336 FQ21:226 FQ24/2:682A, 682B FQ27:121 FQ30:235 THOMAS 946

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.87; Pierson, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.212

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1985 22.397 The 67 elephant theory; or learning to boat big water hydraulics. *River Runner*, 5(1) (January/February): 24-25.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-74, 3-114| FQ24/2:831 [issue]

2019 22.1192 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20. [Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 22.398 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 22.399 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.400 Geomorphic control of vegetation establishment and marsh development along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Stiles, Jim

1993 22.401 The flood at Cottonwood Campground. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 4. [Originally appeared in NPS magazine. Author attribution to Glenn Fuller in error; corrected in 4(3): 7.]

Stockton, Charles W.

1975 22.402 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.) [See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85|

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 22.403 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Sundborg, A., AND White, W. R.

1982 22.1174 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Sedimentation problems in river basins : Project 5.3 of the International Hydrological Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 152 pp. (Studies and Reports in Hydrology, 35.) [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 79, 82-84. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 62), depicting "A hand-line depth-integrating suspended sediment sampler (US DH-48) operating from a small boat on the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona, USA. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)".]

1986 22.1175 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Problèmes d'érosion, transport solide et sédimentation dans les bassins versants : Projet 5.3 du Programme hydrologique international.* Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 161 pp.

(Études et rapports d'hydrologie, 35.) [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 84, 87, 88. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 66), depicting "Préleveur sur perche de matières en suspension par intégration verticale (US DH-48) utilisé depuis un petit bateau sur le Colorado, près de Yuma, Arizona, E.U. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)."] [In French.]

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 22.902 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 22.903 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056. [Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.]

Takesue, Renee K.; Rubin, David M.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.877 Assessing erosion and re-deposition of relic (pre-dam) sand in modern Colorado River sandbars from geochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 728.

Taylor, H. E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 22.532 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Mallard, Gail E., and Aronson, David A. (compilers), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program; abstracts of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-88*, p. 109.

Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; AND Mazzu, L.

1993 22.404 Measuring Colorado water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 12-15.

Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; AND Brinton, T. I.

1994 22.405 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, O. James, AND Hood, J. W.

1989 22.407 Region 3; Colorado Plateau and Wyoming Basin. *In:* Back, W. (ed.), Hydrogeology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-2*.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 22.1099 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 22.1181 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Thieme, Clara

2014 22.1029 *Controlled flooding on the Colorado River: Using GIS methods to assess sandbar development.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 62 pp. [Geographic Information System.]

Thompson, Douglas M., AND McCarrick, C. R.

2010 22.794 A flume experiment on the effect of constriction shape on the formation of forced pools. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14: 1321-1330. [Grand Canyon sources cited.]

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.409 Interactions between pool geometry and hydraulics. *Water Resources Research*, 34(12): 3673-3681. [See p. 3674.]

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2001 22.736 Adopt-a-Beach—Y2K results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 12-14.

2001 22.1081 *Changes to Grand Canyon camping beaches, year 2000: Annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Dolores, Colorado: Kate Thompson Geomorphology and Soils Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [Flagstaff, Arizona], 24+ pp. (Submitted by Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.)

2002 22.1082 *Long term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon: A summary of results from 1996-2001 : annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., and Dolores, Colorado, Kate Thompson Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 16 pp.

2004 22.982 Adopt-a-Beach—Long-term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon; executive summary of results for years 1996-2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 34-35.

Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; AND Potochnik, Andre

1997 22.737 *Effects of the beach-habitat building flow and subsequent interim flows from* Glen *Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon camping beaches, 1996: A repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides (Adopt-a-Beach Program).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon River Guides], 11 pp. + appendices [34 pp. total]. ("Administrative report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center by the Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.")

1997 22.738 Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 106-114.

Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Burke, Kelly

1997 22.739 Adopt a beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 19-21. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2002 22.984 Adopt-a-Beach windup. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 26.

Tinkler, Keith J., AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.817 A primer on bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 1-18.

Topping, David Joseph

1997 22.410 *Physics of flow, sediment transport, hydraulic geometry, and channel geomorphic adjustment during flash floods in an ephemeral river, the Paria River, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 406 pp.

1997 22.412 Flow, sediment transport, and channel geomorphic adjustment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona gage reach of the Colorado River during the 1996 Grand Canyon flood experiment. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 20-22.

2005 22.655 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona: May 8, 1921 through September 30, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2006 22.625 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Inter-Agency Committee on Water Resources, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, *Proceedings*

of the 8th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada.

Topping, David J., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1994 22.413 Controls on hydraulic geometry in a flood-dominated, ephemeral river system: Examples from the Paria River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1994 22.414 Development and testing of a reach-averaged flow and sediment-transport model of the Paria River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

Topping, David J., AND Wright, Scott A.

2016 22.1019 Long-term continuous acoustical suspended-sediment measurements in rivers—Theory, application, bias, and error. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1823*, 97 pp. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon (including instrumentation near the "Colorado River near Grand Canyon" [Phantom Ranch] gaging station shown on cover).]

Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Dean, David J.; Voichick, Nicholas; Unema, Joel A.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2019 22.1187 Optimal timing of high-flow experiments for sandbar deposition. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-9.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1089 On-demand continuous mass-balance sedmient budgets for river science and management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 339, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297045. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Dean, David J.

2018 22.1104 Grain-size limitation of sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313931.

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.708 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 31-32.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2003 22.927 Evaluation of a laser-acoustic system for continuously monitoring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1163.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.1023 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a laser acoustic system. *In:* Hu, Chunghong, and Tan, Ying (general eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on River Sedimentation, October 18-21, 2004, Yichang, China.* [Beijing]: Tsinghua University Press, Volume 4, pp. 2507-2514. [Also on CD-ROM.]

Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1134 Long-term evolution of sand transport through a river network: Relative influences of a dam versus natural changes in grain size from sand waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 123(8) (August): 1879-1909 + Supporting Information at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2017JF004534&file=jgrf20869-sup-0001.pdf (Texts S-S11 [including figures], 64 pp.). [Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.]

Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Bennett, James P.

1996 22.415 The apparent mid-20th century sediment load decrease in the Colorado River basin: an investigation of the mechanics of the Colorado River Sampler [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-261.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; AND McDonald, Richard R.

2010 22.796 Sediment transport during three controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, with implications for eddy-sandbar deposition in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1128*, 111 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2018 22.1164 Grain-size controls on sand storage in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2358.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2001 22.504 Sediment budget for the 2000 LSSF experiment, in context of the last half century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 39-41. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3): 538-561.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.921 Using high-resolution suspended-sediment measurements to infer changes in the topographic distribution and grain size of bed sediment in the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-04.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Bennett, James P.

1999 22.416 Linkage between grain-size evolution and sediment depletion during Colorado River floods. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 71-98. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Corson, Ingrid C.

2000 22.478 Colorado River sediment transport. 2. Systematic bed-elevation and grain-size effects of sand supply limitation. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 543-570. [For Part 1 see Topping, Rubin, and Vierra, pp. 515-542 (ITEM NO. 22.479).]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2005 22.629 Regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multi-year timescales. *Sedimentology*, 52(5): 1133-1153.

2008 22.678 Update on regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multiyear timescales. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5042*, 24 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.606 Sediment transport and budget during the November 2004 controlled-flood experiment, with comparisons to the 1996 controlled-flood experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, Amy E.; AND Breedlove, M. J.

2006 22.683 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 171-179.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.913 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2000 22.479 Colorado River sediment transport. 1. Natural sediment supply limitation and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 515-542. [For Part 2 see Topping, Rubin, Nelson, Kinzel, and Corson, pp. 543-570 (ITEM NO. 22.478).]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 22.842 Field evaluation of the error arising from inadequate time averaging in the standard use of depth-integrating suspended-sediment samplers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1774*, 95 pp.

Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2003 22.572 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Dean, David J.

2015 22.965 Physically based method for measuring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size using multi-frequency arrays of single-frequency acoustic-Doppler profilers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 833-846. [Study sites include Colorado River.]

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2010 22.947 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.607 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 60.

2006 22.703 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 539-546.

2007 22.946 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River [in] Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *In: Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on River Sedimentation : Effects of River Sediments and Channel Processes on Social, Economic and Environmental Safety : August 1-4, 2007, Moscow, Russia : Volume III.* Moscow: [Moscow State University (Московский Государственный Университет)], pp. 330-339.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2008 22.713 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park using laser-diffraction instruments and a multi-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 48-49.

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980 22.417 Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp. [Includes rephotography of historic photographs.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 79| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-88| FQ12:592 FQ13:571 FQ24/1A:P65

Tusso, Robert B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.959 Using oblique digital photography for alluvial sandbar monitoring and low-cost change detection [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 79-85.

2018 22.1105 Spatial patterns in bed-sand grain size from high density stream bed sampling of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314183.

Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; AND Breedlove, Michael

2008 22.727 Using changes in bed surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed-sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 93-94.

2010 22.792 Using changes in bed-surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins,

Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 347-355.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992 22.1135 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 22.1010 *Sandbar and campsite monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.1011 *Collection of multispectral aerial imagery for monitoring of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

1927 22.812 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:439

1948 22.813 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.") [Reprint of 1927 ed.]

1949 22.843 Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1030*, 335 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 278-287.

1955 22.420 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Ppaer 1283*, 472 pp.

1975 22.421 Surface water supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 9. Colorado River basin. Volume 3. Lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2126*, 681 pp.

2001 22.614 Underwater microscope system. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 135-01*, 2 pp.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch

1947 22.422 (IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department) Summary of records of surface waters at stations on tributaries in lower Colorado River basin, 1888-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1049*, 486 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:1049

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2007 22.650 *Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp. [Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.]

2008 22.680 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp. [Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.]

U.S. Geological Survey, Tucson District

1949 22.423 Index of surface-water records. Part 9.—Colorado River basin; to September 30, 1948. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 45*.

U.S. National Park Service

2008 22.649 High-flow experiment proposed to improve Grand Canyon resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 17 January 2008.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 22.647 *The changing Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

2012 22.831 *November 2012 high-flow experiment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("11-6-12".)

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 22.1178 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Varyu, David; Greimann, Blair; Bradley, Nate; AND Russell, Kendra

2015 22.964 Sand bar volume model: Improving modeled sand bar response in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 785-796.

Vincent, Kirk R., AND Andrews, E. D.

2008 22.778 Depositional settings of sand beaches along whitewater rivers. *River Research and Applications*, 24(6) (July): 771-788.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2010 22.839 Comparison of turbidity to multi-frequency sideways-looking acoustic-Doppler data and suspended-sediment data in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [10] pp.

2014 22.872 Extending the turbidity record—Making additional use of continuous data from turbidity, acoustic-doppler, and laser diffraction instruments and suspended-sediment samples in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5095*, 31 pp.

Voichick, Nicholas; Topping, David J.; AND Griffiths, Ronald E.

2018 22.1173 Technical note: False low turbidity readings from optical probes during high suspended-sediment concentrations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 22: 1767-1773. ("Data associated with the suspended-sediment laboratory experiment are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog at https://doi.org/10.5066/F72N516S (Voichick, 2018)".) [Field sites on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

W

Wahl, William H.

1901 22.581 River profiles. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 102(5) (November): 370. [Item signed "W."]

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 22.1005 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Webb, G.

1989 22.529 Washing away: Grand Canyon beaches. *Not Man Apart*, 19(1): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

NO DATE 22.425 *New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid.* [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]

1987 22.426 Occurrence and geomorphic effects of streamflow and debris flow floods in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Mayer, L., and Nash, D. (eds.), *Catastrophic flooding.* Binghamton Symposia in Geomorphology, International Series, 18. Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 247-265.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1987 22.427 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Executive Summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-117*, 7 pp. [A synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118 (Webb *et al.*, 1987, ITEM NO. 22.443).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92|

1988 22.1058 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 11-17.

1994 22.428 Coarse sediment delivery and the hydraulics of bedrock rivers: implications for release rules for reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 67-68.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

1994 22.429 The legacy of Powell and Wheeler: documentation of landscape change and geomorphic processes on the Colorado Plateau using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.430 New debris flow at Lava Falls (photo montages by Bob Grusy). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 22-24.

1995 22.431 The 1995 debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 1-4.

1996 22.432 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 126** FQ10A:76A, 76B FQ11:432A, 432B FQ11A:143A, 143B FQ11B:171 FQ12:486A, 486B FQ12A:246A, 246B FQ12B:205 FQ13:487A, 487B FQ13A:184 FQ15:531A, 531B FQ16:222 FQ17:514 FQ18:409 FQ19:652 FQ20:451 FQ21:263A, 263B FQ22B:111 FQ23:338 FQ24/2:938 FQ27:220

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bauer, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.811; Butler, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.58; DeLafosse, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.69; Friedman, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.104; Jordan, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.127; Luepke, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1519; Schmid, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.295; Shaw, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.243; Velush, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1089

2000 22.489 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon; Granite Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2000 22.490 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Boucher Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 22.492 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Waltenberg Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2001 22.493 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Also 22.505 "Correction", including revised map, 14(3) (Fall): 12.]

2001 22.505 Correction [to "The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

2002 22.517 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—three rapids that haven't changed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 11-13. [Deubendorff Rapid, Horn Creek Rapid, Hance Rapid.]

2005 22.654 Climatic variability and water resources in the Colorado River basin with an emphasis on effects on Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H., AND Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.433 Changes in hydrologic conditions related to large floods of the Escalante River, south-central Utah. *In:* Singh, V. P. (ed.), *Regional flood frequency analysis.* D. Reidel Publishing Co., pp. 309-323.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-92 to 3-93|

Webb, Robert H., AND Boyer, Diane

2001 22.508 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Soap Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 6-8.

2001 22.509 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Badger Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-28.

2004 22.751 Repeat photography and changes in geomorphology and vegetation in national parks of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 125.

Webb, Robert H., AND the Debris Flow Monitoring Crew

2001 22.497 Recent floods in Grand Canyon tributaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 23.

2002 22.526 2002 debris flows and floods in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 14-15.

Webb, Robert H., AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2000 22.484 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Lava Falls Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 8-10.

2001 22.535 Monitoring of coarse sediment inputs to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 019-01*, 4 pp.

2001 22.510 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 22.809 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 018-01*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Magirl, Chris

2002 22.519 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Crystal Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 42-44.

2003 22.538 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Hydraulic features of rapids. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2003 22.548 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—President Harding Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2003 22.549 The end of "Changing Rapids". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Webb, Robert H.; Blainey, J. B.; AND Hyndman, D. W.

2002 22.511 Paleoflood hydrology of the Paria River, southern Utah and northern Arizona, USA. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 295-310.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Fleming, J. B.; Callegary, J. B.; Fenton, C. R.; AND Hanks, T. C.

2004 22.752 The longitudinal profile of the Colorado River on the Colorado Plateau: How deep is alluvium beneath the river? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2001 22.701 Techniques of estimating sediment yield of ungaged tributaries on the southern Colorado Plateau. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-24 to I-31.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.653 Debris flows in Grand Canyon: Modeling changes in the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.587 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 139-152.

2005 22.608 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River (chapter 8). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25. [Chapter 8 refers to ITEM NO. 22.587.]

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Yanites, Brian J.

2005 22.609 Changes in debris fans and rapids: 21 years of monitoring debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 58.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2001 22.575 Debris flows and rapids in Grand Canyon: Implications for erosion rates and evacuation of sediment from tributary canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 183-188. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

2005 22.627 Initiation of debris flows in bedrock canyons in the Colorado River drainage, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 36.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; AND Elliott, J. G.

1996 22.434 Reworking of the debris fan at Lava Falls Rapid by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2000 22.536 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4055*, 67 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hereford, Richard

2000 22.485 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the formation of rapids on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 85-87. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2005 22.586 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 57-68.

2005 22.610 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River (chapter 3). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 19. [Chapter 3 refers to ITEM NO. 22.586.]

Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; AND Boyer, Diane

2002 22.521 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—suturing of boulders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 32-34.

2002 22.527 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-22. [Sheer Wall Rapid, House Rock Rapid.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2003 22.525 Debris flows and the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 371-390. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

PART 22. HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Elliott, John G.

1997 22.436 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-16*, 36 pp.

1997 22.437 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 4-5.

1997 22.438 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 102.

1999 22.439 Reworking of aggraded debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-51. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1993 22.435 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-395.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Pizzuto, James E.

1999 22.481 Lava Falls Rapid in Grand Canyon: Effects of Late Holocene debris flows on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1591*, 90 pp., 1 plate.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.440 Historical analysis of debris flows, recirculation zones, and changes in sand bars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Elliott, John G.

1996 22.441 "The Great Cataract"; effects of Late Holocene debris flows on Lava Falls Rapid, Grand Canyon National Park and Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-460*, 96 pp., 1 sheet. [1997.]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A: 14

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; Reneau, Steven L.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1988 22.442 Monument Creek debris flow, 1984: Implications for formation of rapids on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Geology*, 16(1): 50-54.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1987 22.443 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118*, 64 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

1989 22.444 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1492*, 39 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-93|

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 22.445 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 22.447 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, Mark

1987 22.449 A study of current velocities within eddies and low-flow areas associated with major beaches along the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 99-110.

Wegner, David L.

1989 22.732 *Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1991 22.450 Application of sediment and hydrologic information to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and the ecosystem of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, Supplement): 223.

2014 22.952 Sediment in the Colorado River: Choking the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 6-8.

Weisheit, John

2003 22.570 (COMPILER) A Colorado River sediment inventory. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 17-21.

Wells, J. V. B.

1955 22.452 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1283*, 472 pp.

1958 22.453 Surface water supply of the United States, 1956. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1443*, 466 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:207 FQ6:WS1443 FQ11:568 FQ12:608

Welty-Bernard, Amy T.

2003 22.568 *Biogeochemistry of hyporheic zone sediments within three reattachment-bar complexes, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Werrell, William L.; Inglis, Richard R., Jr.; AND Martin, Larry J.

NO DATE 22.454 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 4 (54 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.455 Beach face erosion in the Grand Canyon during falling stage of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1993 22.456 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/10*, 54 pp.

Werritty, Alan

2020 22.1271 In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: Restoring the sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burt, Tim (ed.), *Curious about nature : a pssion for fieldwork.* Cambridge, U.K., and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 345-350.

Wheaton, Joseph M., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2015 22.1145 Observations of sand dune migration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using high-resolution multibeam bathymetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP54B-03.

White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2003 22.926 Wavelet analysis of the hydrologic effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H12B-1001.

2005 22.628 Application of wavelet analysis for monitoring the hydrologic effects of dam operation: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 21(5): 551-565.

Whitney, Bob

2021 22.1261 In reference to the article *On the River With Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS Adventure* by Kim Crumbo in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 2. [Refers to Crumbo (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297). Two photos, showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs.]

Whitney, Kristen M.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 22.1198 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 18-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335241).

Wiele, Stephen M.

1996 22.523 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, 2 pp. [February.]

1996 22.528 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, revised, 2 pp. [March.]

1996 22.558 Modeling of sand movement and storage in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 227-96.*

1997 22.457 Modeling of sand deposition and erosion in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River during the 1993 Little Colorado River flood and the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 19.

1997 22.458 Modeling of flood-deposited sand distributions in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, WRI 97-4168*, 15 pp.

1997 22.561 Modeling of flow, sand transport, and bed evolution in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Annales Geophysicae*, 15(Supplement 2).

1999 22.559 Modeling of erosion and deposition in the Colorado River, USA. *Proceedings of the 18th Multiphase Flow Symposium, 1999, Osaka, Japan*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Franseen, M. A.

1999 22.563 Use of reach-averaged properties and characteristic environments in the routing of sand in a river of complex morphology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), (Spring).

2001 22.553 Sand transport and bed evolution modeling applications in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *7th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Proceedings*, Volume 1, pp. I-115 to I-119.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Graf, Julia B.

1996 22.459 Increased sand transport as a result of rapid increases in discharge during the March 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Fall Meeting Supplement): F257 (Abstract H32D-03).

2005 22.664 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1997 22.460 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 7.

1997 22.461 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 97-4046*, 17 pp.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.462 Calculation of Colorado River stage through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1992 22.533 Modeling the flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 73(43, Supplement): 238.

1996 22.463 A reach-averaged model of diurnal discharge wave propagation down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Water Resources Research*, 32(5): 1375-1386.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, Margaret

2003 22.554 A stage-normalized function for the synthesis of stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4037*, 23 pp.

2005 22.584 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson,

Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1999 22.464 The effect of sand concentration on depositional rate, magnitude, and location in the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-145. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; AND Lamphear, Steven

1999 22.564 Study sites for the *Modeling of mainstem flow and sediment dynamics at selected cultural resource locations* project [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium*.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Smith, J. Dungan

1995 22.560 Monitoring of sand storage with combined field measurements and bed-evolution modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46): 218.

1996 22.465 Sand deposition in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon from flooding of the Little Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 32(12): 3579-3596.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; AND Wilcock, Peter

2005 22.611 Large-scale modeling of flow, sand transport, and sand storage between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 59.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.929 The significance of discharge in the replenishment of sand bar deposits along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0850.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Wilcock, Peter; AND Grams, Paul

2007 22.668 Reach-averaged sediment routing model of a canyon river. *Water Resources Research*, 43, W02425, doi:10.1029/2005WR004824

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; AND Wright, S. A.

2006 22.909 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Vernieu, William S.

2017 22.1047 Turbid releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following rainfall-runoff events of September 2013. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, doi:10.1080/10402381.2017.1293756, 6 pp.

Williams, G. P.

1978 22.467 Hydraulic geometry of river cross sections—theory of minimum variance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1029*, 47 pp.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 83| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

Willyard, C.

2008 22.671 The Grand Canyon's shifting sands. *Geotimes*, 53(5): 13.

Wilson, Richard P.

1986 22.468 Sonar patterns of Colorado River bed, Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-133 to 5-142.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-95|

1986 22.1070 *Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 12 pp.

1988 22.1060 Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 31-41.

Winter, T. C.

1990 22.469 Distribution of the difference between precipitation and open-water evaporation in North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 2.

Wohl, Ellen E.

1994 22.470 Energy expenditure in deep, narrow bedrock canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A233-A234.

1998 22.818 Bedrock channel morphology in relation to erosional processes. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 133-152.

2007 22.851 Hydrology and discharge. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 29-44. [Includes Colorado River.]

Wohl, Ellen E., AND Legleiter, Carl J.

2003 22.1015 Controls on pool characteristics along a resistant-boundary channel. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 103-114. [Regarding the North Fork Cache la Poudre River in Phantom Canyon, Colorado, but see discussion of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, p. 104.]

Wohl, Ellen E.; Bledsoe, Brian P.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Poff, N. Leroy; Rathburn, Sara L.; Walters, David M.; AND Wilcox, Andrew C.

2015 22.1266 The natural sediment regime in rivers: Broadening the foundation for ecosystem management. *BioScience*, 65(4) (April): 358-371. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 368.]

Wolman, M. Gordon, AND Miller, John P.

1960 22.1242 Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. *Journal of Geology*, 68(1) (January): 54-74. [Suspended- and total-load data include Colorado River gage station near Phantom Ranch.]

Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Hamer, Michael

2003 22.577 Grand Canyon riverbed sediment changes, experimental release of September 2000; a sample data set. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-0265*, scale 1:13,000.

Woodall, Greg

2021 22.1254 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 17. [Photo with legend: "Note sand bar at lower end of the eddy. You can also see some Paria River murk. Photos were taken from the rim of Hot Na Na beach and House Rock rapids from the Marble Rim during the low flow (at week[']s end before they bumped it up)." Only one illustration.]

2023 22.1279 HFE success. Another successful rebuild of the HotNaNa beach thanks to the Spring 2023 High Flow Experiment! Before photo on the left; After photo on right—note sandbar at downstream end of the eddy at upper right. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 11. [Aerial views from the rim.]

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 22.631 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42(W05415), 16 pp., doi:10.1029/2005WR004455.

Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; AND Pucherelli, Mike

2003 22.551 The development of a 97,000 cfs flow line within the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information System technology. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Remote Sensing and GIS Group, Technical Memorandum 8260-03-04*, 22 pp. + CD-ROM.

Wright, Scott A.

2019 22.1188 Evaluation of sand transport predictions for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during recent high-flow experiments. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 10-11.

Wright, Scott A., AND Gartner, Jeffrey W.

2006 22.704 Measurements of velocity profiles and suspended-sediment concentrations in a Colorado River eddy during high flow. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 1035-1043.

Wright, Scott A., AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.798 Evaluation of Water Year 2011 Glen Canyon Dam flow release scenarios on downstream sand storage along the Colorado River in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1133*, 18 pp.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2009 22.899 Hydro-morphodynamics of two large eddies and associated sandbars along the Colorado River during high flow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP22A-04.

2011 22.834 Flow structures and sandbar dynamics in a canyon river during a controlled flood, Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 116(F1) (March), doi:10.1029/2009JF001442.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.585 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 17-32.

2005 22.612 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (chapter 1). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 17. [Chapter 1 refers to ITEM NO. 22.585.]

2005 22.613 An ex post facto evaluation of sand mass balance in Grand Canyon: Measurements versus rating curves as a means of assessing the value of adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 61.

2006 22.638 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 18-28.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2008 22.675 Is there enough sand? Evaluating the fate of Grand Canyon sandbars. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(8) (August): 4-10.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.840 Modeling long-term sediment budgets in supply-limited rivers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Williams, Cory A.

2010 22.841 Discriminating silt-and-clay from suspended-sand in rivers using side-looking acoustic profilers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Williams, Cory A.; Wood, M. S.; Landers, M. N.; AND Straub, T. D.

2010 22.892 Recent developments in the use of hydroacoustics for monitoring suspended-sediment transport in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract B42C-06. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Wu, Baosheng; Deng, Ming; AND Ma, Jiming [吴保生; 邓 明 ; 马 吉 明]

2004 22.1032 格伦峡大坝人造洪水试验 [gé lún xiá dà bà rénzào hóngshuǐ shìyàn] [Artificial flood test of Glen Canyon Dam]. 人民黄河 [Rénmín Huánghé] [*People's Yellow River*] (Beijing), 26(7) (July): 12-14. [Serial title also given in issue in English as *Yellow River*.] [In Chinese.]

Y

Yanites, Brian John

2005 22.1074 *Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Master's thesis], University of Arizona, 39 [52] pp. ("A Prepublication manuscript Submitted to the Faculty of the Department of Gesciences [*sic*] In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science".)

Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.912 Remote sensing of debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43C-0511.

2006 22.637 Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W11411, doi:10.1029/2005WR004847), 16 pp. + Supporting Information online (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2005WR004847).

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 22.471 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 81 pp.

Yeatts, Michael

1997 22.1046 (WITH Chris Brod) *High elevation sand retention following the 1996 spike flow.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 15 pp. (Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office.) [Spring 1996 controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam. Arroyo system study sites at Lee's Ferry, Palisades Creek, and Furnace Flats.]

Yevjevich, V., AND Jeng, R. I.

1969 22.1028 Properties of non-homogeneous hydrologic series. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Papers*, (32), 33 pp. [Includes Colorado River flows at Lees Ferry.]

Z

Zink, Laura L.

1989 22.472 *Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 53 [58] pp.

1989 22.473 The extent of Glen Canyon Dam on the sand bars in recirculation zones and the history of their change in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Coish, Ray (convener), 16th Annual Presentation of Student Papers, Vermont Geological Society. *Green Mountain Geologist*, 16(1): 9.
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-97|